The Colby College Bulletin is published four times yearly: in September, January, March, and May. This is Series 77, Number 4, May 1978. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Waterville, Maine 04901. Postmaster, send Form 3579 to the Colby College Bulletin, Colby College, Waterville, Maine 04901.
Inquiries to the college should be directed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Contact Person/Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC COUNSELING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSION</td>
<td>Harry R. Carroll, Dean of Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT EDUCATION AND SUMMER PROGRAMS</td>
<td>Robert H. Kany, Director of the Division of Special Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS MATTERS</td>
<td>Douglas E. Reinhardt, Assistant Treasurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN STUDENT ADVISOR</td>
<td>Jonathan M. Weiss, Assistant Professor of Modern Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE</td>
<td>Carl E. Nelson, Director of Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUSING</td>
<td>Janice Seitzinger, Associate Dean of Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JANUARY PROGRAM</td>
<td>Elizabeth Kiralis, Assistant to the Dean of Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS</td>
<td>George L. Coleman II, Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOLARSHIPS, EMPLOYMENT, AND CAREER PLANNING</td>
<td>Sidney W. Farr, Director of Financial Aid and Career Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mailing address: Colby College, Waterville, Maine 04901.
Telephone: (207) 873-1131.

A booklet, Colby, with illustrative material, has been prepared for prospective students and may be obtained from the dean of admissions.

Colby College is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, which accredits schools and colleges in the six New England states. Membership in one of the six regional accrediting associations in the United States indicates that the school or college has been carefully evaluated and found to meet standards agreed upon by qualified educators. Colleges support the efforts of public school and community officials to have their secondary school meet the standards of membership.

Colby College admits qualified students of any race, religion, or national or ethnic origin without regard to sex or handicapped status. It does not discriminate on the basis of such criteria in its educational or employment policies, or in its athletic, scholarship, loan, or other college-administered programs. Colby is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer and operates in accordance with federal and state laws regarding nondiscrimination.
I GENERAL INFORMATION

6 COLBY YESTERDAY AND TODAY
10 THE CAMPUS
13 THE LIBRARY
15 THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM
32 ADMISSION
36 ORIENTATION
37 FEES AND FINANCIAL AID
46 CAMPUS LIFE
53 GENERAL REGULATIONS
Colby College

The President and Trustees of Colby College.

Chartered as Maine Literary and Theological Institution by the General Court of Massachusetts, February 27, 1813. First classes, 1818. Authorized to confer degrees by the first legislature of Maine, June 19, 1820. First Commencement, 1822. Name changed to Waterville College, February 5, 1821; changed to Colby University, January 23, 1867; changed to Colby College, January 25, 1899.

Independent college of liberal arts for men and women (women first admitted, 1871); nonsectarian, founded under Baptist auspices.

Bachelor of Arts.

1,626 (opening, 1977).

147 full-time and part-time.

$26,779,219 (market value as of June 30, 1977).

340,000 volumes and 53,824 microtexts; 1,150 current subscriptions to periodicals.


Colby Yesterday and Today

In 1813, when Maine was still a part of Massachusetts, a group of Baptists secured a charter for the Maine Literary and Theological Institution, and in 1815 received a grant of land on the Penobscot River. Permitted subsequently to erect the institution on a site other than the land grant, they chose a tract in Waterville on the west bank of the Kennebec, where in 1818 the Reverend Jeremiah Chaplin began instruction of seven theological students.

The first legislature of Maine in 1820 granted the institution the right to confer degrees, and in 1821 changed the name to Waterville College, with Jeremiah Chaplin as the first president. William King, Maine's first governor, had been instrumental in securing the original charter, and was himself for many years a member of the board of trustees.

Though founded by Baptists, the college, even in its earliest days, was not narrowly sectarian. The Maine charter decreed that no applicant should be denied admission on grounds of religious belief. By 1830 the theological course had been abandoned, and the institution became, and remains today, distinctly a nonsectarian college of liberal arts. Though without official ties to any denomination, the college is proud of its Baptist heritage and support.

When the Civil War threatened to force closing of the college, the struggling institution was saved by a generous gift from Gardner Colby, a prominent Baptist layman of Newton Centre, Massachusetts, and in 1867 the grateful trustees changed the name to Colby University. In 1899, sensing that the college had never become a university in fact, the board changed the name to Colby College.

In the first class receiving degrees in 1822 was George Dana Boardman, pioneer of a long line of Colby missionaries to foreign lands. A graduate in 1826 was Elijah Parish Lovejoy, who suffered martyrdom for the cause of freedom of the press when his persistent antislavery articles led to his death at the hands of a mob in Alton, Illinois, at the age of thirty-four.

Colby first admitted women in 1871, when Mary Low was the lone female student. By 1890 the number had so increased that President Albion Woodbury Small proposed, and the trustees adopted, a system of coordination, providing for men's and women's divisions with separate classes. In time
coordination changed to coeducation, and Colby is now officially a coeducational college.

After the First World War, Colby found its campus confined to thirty crowded acres hemmed in by the tracks of the Maine Central Railroad. On the campus were ten buildings, while six others sprawled into the downtown area. In 1930 the trustees voted that "as soon as feasible" the college must move to a new site.

For twenty anxious years after this decision, President Franklin Winslow Johnson led a valiant and finally successful campaign to move the college, despite the obstacles of a great depression and the Second World War. Colby was gradually transferred, between 1943 and 1952, to its new site on Mayflower Hill, on land given by the citizens of Waterville.

In 1942 Dr. Johnson was succeeded by President J. Seelye Bixler, who for eighteen years extended and solidified the program on the new campus, securing national acclaim. Since 1960 President Robert E. L. Strider has brought Colby further renown, both for its physical plant and the significant strengthening of faculty and program.

The growth of Colby since the transfer to Mayflower Hill has been striking. On 900 acres there are now forty-one buildings and several playing fields. Enrollment has risen from 600 to 1,600, and students come from two thirds of the states and many foreign countries. The faculty, numbering fifty-six in 1940, now is 147. Endowment has increased from three million to twenty-six million dollars. The physical expansion has been accompanied by growth in variety and quality of the curriculum.

In 1963 Colby College observed its 150th anniversary with a series of events emphasizing the college's heritage and its responsibility for the future. That academic year was a milestone, but no event had more significance for the college than its selection by the Ford Foundation for development as a "regional center of excellence." Colby received in June 1962 a challenge grant of $1.8 million in the foundation's Special Program in Education, which was successfully matched on a two-to-one basis in three years. Officials of the Ford Foundation chose a select number of liberal arts colleges to be included in the program "because of the importance of the
liberal arts—the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences—in cultivating the thoughtful leadership and independent opinion essential in a free society." Colby has continued to explore the possibilities of the liberal arts, experimenting with educational innovations—enriching the traditional liberal arts program while remaining responsive to a changing universe.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRESIDENTS</th>
<th>1822-1833 JEREMIAH CHAPLIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1833-1836 RUFUS BABCOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1836-1839 ROBERT EVERETT PATTISON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1841-1843 ELIPHAZ FAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1843-1853 DAVID NEWTON SHELDON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1854-1857 ROBERT EVERETT PATTISON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1857-1873 JAMES TIFT CHAMPLIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1873-1882 HENRY EPHRAIM ROBINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1882-1889 GEORGE DANA BOARDMAN PEPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1889-1892 ALBION WOODBURY SMALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1892-1895 BENIAH LONGLEY WHITMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1896-1901 NATHANIEL BUTLER, JR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1901-1908 CHARLES LINCOLN WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1908-1927 ARTHUR JEREMIAH ROBERTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1929-1942 FRANKLIN WINSLOW JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1942-1960 JULIUS SEELEY BIXLER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1960- ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colby Today

Colby is a coeducational undergraduate college of liberal arts committed to the belief that the best preparation for life in our world, and especially toward the professions that require further specialized study, is a broad acquaintance with human knowledge rather than narrowly concentrated training in limited areas. It is the pursuit of truth, free and unrestricted, for truth itself is almost infinitely various.

In addition to a comprehensive investigation of our heritage, the Colby student is given an opportunity to explore thoroughly a major field of study.

Consistent with the philosophy of the college, responsibility is given each student in the determination of the academic program and in the regulation of social life and daily living. Toward this end, advising, guidance, and counseling are
available. The recommendations of the Constitutional Convention in 1969, adopted by the board of trustees, and of a similar convention reconvened in the spring of 1972, revised the governmental structure of the college to make possible a productive sharing of responsibility in the reaching of decisions. Through work on committees at both the faculty and board levels, this process involves students, faculty, and alumni, as well as the administration and trustees.

Emphasis on independent thought and enterprise by students is nothing new. Colby's January Program of Independent Study, initiated in 1962, encourages the student to acquire the habit and the methods of exploring a particular field of knowledge on his own, which can be carried over beyond graduation and through life.

Students are strongly advised to consider graduate study in further preparation for the professions. Each year a number of Colby graduates enter divinity, law, and medical schools, and graduate schools of arts and sciences, business, education, and engineering.

On the occasion of the college's 150th anniversary, in connection with a convocation dedicated to the general subject *The Heritage of Mind in a Civilization of Machines*, President Strider wrote: "Colby and other colleges were founded upon ideals that have not changed. A center for sound learning in the quiet wilderness of Maine in 1813 was something to be desired. The quiet wilderness almost everywhere is gone, and the cacophonous megalopolis that stretches the length of our Atlantic coast has crept to the margins of the forests to the North. But the need for sound learning remains, and the human race, wherever it is found, still faces the fundamental questions that are prompted by man's perennial curiosity." In the 1970's Colby College maintains this commitment.
The Campus

In 1977 Colby observed the twenty-fifth anniversary of the move from its original site in downtown Waterville to Mayflower Hill, two miles west of the city. Today forty-one buildings stand on a campus of 900 acres, one of the most modern and beautiful in the nation.

The first building was Lorimer Chapel. The main chapel, in early New England style, contains an organ built in the classical tradition by Walcker of Ludwigsburg, Germany. Its specifications were drawn up by Albert Schweitzer. The Rose Chapel adjoins the main building.

At the center of the campus is Miller Library, described in a section that follows.

The science center consists of three buildings connected as a unit: the new Seeley G. Mudd Science Building, which opened for the second semester in 1978 for physics, geology, and mathematics; the Keyes Building for chemistry; and the David Kenneth Arey Life Sciences Building for biology and psychology. The science library for the center is in Keyes. Extensive renovations of the Keyes and Arey buildings are expected to be completed by the fall of 1978.

The humanities and social sciences are centered in the Elijah Parish Lovejoy Building, named for the Colby graduate who was one of America's earliest martyrs for freedom of the press. Here are classrooms, faculty offices, laboratories for modern languages and psychology, and an auditorium.

Administration offices are housed in the Eustis Building.

The Bixler Art and Music Center has classrooms, studios, an art and music library, auditorium, rehearsal hall, and practice and listening rooms. The Museum of Art, with the Jetté Galleries and the Marin Gallery, is a major segment of the center. The Lenk Building houses studios for painting and design as well as workshops for wood and metal sculpture. Emphasis in the college's permanent collection is clearly in the American field, but the British Isles and Europe are represented by paintings, sculpture, prints, and drawings.

Colby is a residential college where students are expected to live and eat on campus. Classes are distributed equally through all eighteen dormitories, some of which are coeducational. In addition to these dormitories, there are eight fraternity houses, where students live but not dine. In special
circumstances, some students have the option of living off campus.

Set into a hillside, the Garrison-Foster Health Center opened in the fall of 1976. The first floor is devoted to outpatient treatment and service rooms. The second floor has inpatient facilities: a twenty-four-bed infirmary, first aid room, lounge, study carrels, kitchen, and dining area.

Roberts Union, completely renovated in 1977, serves as a student center. The facility has two dining halls, the Seaverns bookstore, a post office, and the student spa and pub. In addition to numerous meeting rooms for campus organizations, the center also has a pottery workshop and is headquarters for the outing club and all student publications, as well as the campus radio station, WMHB.

Completed in 1976, the Performing Arts Center in the Ninetta M. Runnals Union features the 274-seat Strider Theater, with orchestra pit and balcony. Above the balcony are control booths for lighting, sound, and projection. Workshop-storage areas and, on two levels, dressing rooms are behind the stage. The second floor has a studio equipped for dance.

Indoor sports facilities are in the physical education and athletic complex and consist of the Wadsworth Gymnasium (badminton, volleyball, and four basketball courts), Alfond Ice Arena, the fieldhouse (an eighth-of-a-mile track, a baseball diamond, and four tennis courts), the Dunaway Squash and Handball Courts (consisting of seven singles and one doubles), the swimming pool, saunas, and a weight training room.

Outdoors there are some fifty acres of playing areas: two football fields, two baseball diamonds, two soccer fields, fourteen tennis courts, fields for field hockey, intramural competition, and recreation, a quarter-mile track, as well as cross-country courses for running and skiing. Community facilities include bowling lanes and riding stables.

The entire Mayflower Hill campus has been designated by the Maine legislature as a State Wildlife Management Area. Part of the woodland has been set aside as a wildlife sanctuary, The Perkins Arboretum and Bird Sanctuary, and includes 128 acres.

In the Belgrade Lakes area, near Waterville, the college
owns the Colby-Marston Preserve, a thirty-four-acre tract containing a kettle-hole bog. The preserve, which is considered a classic example of a northern sphagnum bog, has been classified a Registered Natural Landmark by the United States National Park Service. It is used for teaching and research in the fields of biology, ecology, and geology.

Near the coast, at Head Tide, the college owns the birthplace of Pulitzer Prize-winning poet Edwin Arlington Robinson. Maintained as a memorial, the house is open on specified days each summer for visitors.
The Library

The Miller Library, at the center of the campus, furnishes printed and audiovisual material for assigned and recreational reading, reference, research, and independent study. Reading rooms and individual carrels in the main library and in departmental libraries provide study areas for approximately one third of the students. The library is a member of the New England Library Network and The Center for Research Libraries. The main building is open from early morning until late at night during the academic year, and mornings and afternoons each weekday in summer. Miller Library houses the humanities and social science collections, college archives, and special collections.

An open-stack system allows browsing through the collection of 340,000 volumes. The library has 1,150 current periodicals, with strong retrospective runs, and daily newspapers from this country and abroad. In addition, on file are specialized types of material such as microfilms of newspapers, periodicals, and documents, a spoken-record collection, some films, and video tapes. Miller Library is a selective depository for United States government documents.

There are two libraries devoted to departmental collections. The Bixler Center has the Ambrose Coghill Cramer Room for the library of fine arts and music. The science collections are housed in the newly renovated Keyes Building.

Special collections of first editions and manuscripts in Miller Library have achieved international recognition. The Edwin Arlington Robinson Memorial Room, named for the famous Pulitzer Prize-winning Maine poet, contains his books, manuscripts, letters, and memorabilia. The Thomas Hardy Collection is one of the most extensive in the country. Other authors represented in the Robinson Room include A. E. Housman, Sarah Orne Jewett, Kenneth Roberts, Henry James, Willa Cather, John Masefield, William Dean Howells, and Thomas Mann.

The John and Catherine Healy Memorial Room contains the James Augustine Healy Collection of Modern Irish Literature, with numerous inscribed copies, manuscripts, and holograph letters of William Butler Yeats, Sean O'Casey, James Joyce, George Bernard Shaw, and many others. The Healy Collection has 7,000 primary and critical sources representing the Irish Literary Renaissance, 1880-1940.
The Alfred King Chapman Room houses the college archives, which hold over 4,000 manuscript files pertaining to Colby graduates, faculty, and staff dating from 1813 to the present. Also included is an extensive collection of books by Colby graduates and faculty.

The Academy of New England Journalists has established its archives in Miller Library.

The Colby Library Associates, founded in 1935, is an organization of friends of the library, many of long standing. Dues are used to purchase books, manuscripts, and letters that the library could not otherwise acquire. Members receive the Colby Library Quarterly.
The Academic Program

The courses in the curriculum are classified under four divisions. In the Division of Humanities are art, classics, English, modern foreign languages, performing arts, and music. The Division of Social Sciences includes administrative science, economics, education, government, history, philosophy, psychology, religion, and sociology. In the Division of Natural Sciences are astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, and physics. The Division of Physical Education and Athletics, besides offering courses, administers the intercollegiate athletic and intramural sports programs.

Certain interdepartmental courses take content and staff from more than one department, and sometimes from more than one division.

The student at Colby normally takes from twelve to eighteen credit hours in each semester.

To assure distribution among the divisions mentioned above, students must include English composition and literature, a foreign language (unless exempted by examination), and courses to meet “area” requirements in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Programs are usually planned so that the majority of these requirements are met within the first two years, leaving the junior and senior years for “major” concentration and for free electives.

Each freshman is assigned to a member of the faculty who advises him during the first year; at the end of that year he is assigned a new adviser from the department in which he has declared his major.

Prospective students frequently ask what subjects they will study—especially in the freshman year. It would be misleading to present any specific pattern of courses for either of the first two years. The programs of individual students may vary widely because there is considerable latitude within the requirements. The student preparing for a scientific career or the study of medicine will begin electing scientific subjects at once. Many major departments in both the natural and social sciences recommend mathematics for the freshman year. Each student should discuss his prospective program with his adviser, noting carefully the recommendations and requirements of areas in which he might later wish to major.
To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, a candidate must meet specific requirements in quantity, quality, distribution, and concentration, and must also complete a January program for every first semester in residence to a maximum of four.

**QUANTITY** A minimum of 120 semester credit hours, at least 105 of which (hereafter called “basic credits”), including, effective with the class of 1981, all distribution requirements, must be earned in conventionally graded academic courses or specifically designated nongraded courses (see also FLEXIBLE CREDITS, RESIDENCE).

**QUALITY** A minimum of 210 quality points in 105 basic credit hours. For each credit hour, a mark of A entitles the student to four points, a mark of B to three points, a mark of C to two points, and a mark of D to one point. No points are given for marks below D. Two points are awarded for each hour of Cr in basic nongraded courses.

**DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS**

A. *English Composition and Literature*: Six credit hours. This requirement will be met by English 115 and 152.

B. *Foreign Language*: A basic knowledge of one ancient or modern foreign language. This requirement may be met in one of five ways:

1. Giving evidence of satisfactory achievement in a foreign language taught at Colby by attaining before entrance a score of sixty in a College Entrance Examination Board foreign language achievement test.

2. Successful completion of three hours in courses numbered above 123 in a modern foreign language, with the exception of Spanish 127, by enrolling in 121, 122, 123, 131, or 141 as determined by the score on the appropriate placement examination, and pursuing courses in sequence until the requirement is fulfilled.

3. Successful completion of a classical language sequence terminating with either Greek 131 or Latin 232.

4. For a transfer student who has studied a foreign language not taught at Colby, the requirement will be fulfilled if he has completed at an accredited institution the equivalent of a second year of that language at the
college level with marks high enough to make the work acceptable toward the Colby degree.
(5) For a foreign student whose native language is not English, knowledge of his native language will be recognized as fulfillment of the language requirement, subject to the approval of, and possible testing by, the department of modern foreign languages.

II AREA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum of six credit hours in each of the areas described in III below. Three of the credit hours in the natural sciences must involve laboratory experience.

III AREAS
A. HUMANITIES
Art
Classics (except Ancient History)
English (except 111, 112, 115, 152, and 171)
Greek
Latin
Modern Foreign Languages (above the intermediate level)
Music
Performing Arts (except 251)
Philosophy and Religion (certain courses: Religion 223, 224, 311, 312, 351, 352, 353, and 358; Philosophy 313, 355, 356, and 372; philosophy and religion seminars when topics are relevant)

B. NATURAL SCIENCES
Astronomy
Biology
Chemistry
Geology
Mathematics
Physics

C. SOCIAL SCIENCES
Administrative Science
Ancient History
Economics
Education
Government
History
Philosophy and Religion (except courses listed among the humanities)
Psychology
Sociology

PHYSICAL EDUCATION Completion of freshman physical education requirements are required for graduation.

RESIDENCE Candidates for the degree must earn in residence at least sixty credit hours, including fifty-three basic credits with a 2.0 cumulative average. They must be resident students at Colby for at least four semesters, including the last two semesters before graduation. A resident student is defined as a full-time student taking at least twelve credit hours.

Credits earned at another institution while concurrently registered at Colby may not be applied toward graduation requirements.

EXEMPTION BY EXAMINATION When appropriate, either all college or area requirements, as well as certain requirements for the major, may be absolved by examination without course enrollment, at the discretion of the department concerned. Credit hours can be earned under specified conditions.

OPTION FOR CERTAIN STUDENTS A student returning to college after an absence must meet any new requirements for graduation if he still needs more than one half of the total number of credit hours required for graduation. If he still needs no more than one half of the total number, he may meet either the new requirements or those in effect when he first enrolled.

MAJOR Near the end of the freshman year, each student elects a tentative major in which he wishes to concentrate. The major may be chosen in a single subject, in one of a number of designated combinations, or in a specially designed independent major.

The respective academic departments and programs specify the courses constituting a major in each department or program. Before selecting a major, the student should acquaint himself thoroughly with the requirements detailed in the section on Divisions, Departments, and Courses of Study.

With the consent of the departments or programs con-
cerned, a student may change his major. Forms for officially effecting such change must be obtained from and returned to the registrar’s office.

Any student whose cumulative points in courses completed toward the major fall below a certain scale loses his right to continue with that major. The required scale is as follows: 1.5 grade point average for the first two courses; two points for each credit hour thereafter.

Each department or program designates the courses to which the point scale applies for its major. A student below the point scale may, with the consent of the department or program concerned, be accepted or retained for one semester as a probationary major.

A student may change his major at the end of the junior year if he has completed, with the required points, the equivalent of at least twelve credit hours toward the fulfillment of the new major. If, at the end of his junior year, a student finds no department or program in which he can be accepted as a major, he cannot continue in college. If, in the senior year, the cumulative points in courses completed toward the major fall below the required number, the major requirement is not fulfilled, and the degree cannot be awarded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved interdisciplinary majors are offered in the following areas:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, combined majors are offered in the following areas:

| Administrative Science-Mathematics | Geology-Biology |
| Classics-English | Geology-Chemistry |
| Classics-Philosophy | Philosophy-Mathematics |
| Economics-Mathematics | Philosophy-Religion |
| Psychology-Mathematics |  |

A student may design an independent major by presenting a detailed written proposal prepared with the support of an adviser who agrees to assume responsibility for the program throughout its course. Normally there will be at least one
other adviser who will help to shape and direct the program. The program must include integrated course work representing from one quarter to one third of the total credit hours required for graduation. Implementation requires the written approval of the independent major board, which is made up of the dean of the faculty, two faculty members elected from each division, and two students appointed by the Student Association. An annual report is required from each independent major and his adviser, which will include any minor changes in the program; substantial changes, or a change of adviser, must be referred to the board.

The January Program of Independent Study, introduced in 1961-62, grew from a desire to extend to students a greater measure of academic responsibility. Formal coursework of the first semester begins immediately after Labor Day and extends to the start of the Christmas holiday; this includes semester examinations. The second semester starts in February, freeing January for projects distinct from regular class meetings. January is a period during which topics may be pursued single-mindedly, free from the competing demands of an orthodox curriculum.

Great diversity is evident in the nature and conduct of the projects, which may be undertaken with a group or independently. Students may work on campus or away, in labora-

**READING PERIOD**

During the two weeks preceding the final examinations at the close of the second semester, a special reading period is scheduled for many courses numbered in the 300's and 400's. Not a time for review, this period frees the student from the routine of class meetings so that he may devote full time to independent study of freshly assigned reading or laboratory work. Although classes do not meet, instructors are available for consultation. Reading-period assignments are tested in the final examinations to a maximum of one third of the examination time.

Whether to have a reading period is decided by each instructor, who informs students whether classes are to continue meeting during the two weeks. Reading periods are not held in courses exempted from final examinations.

**JANUARY PROGRAM OF INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The January Program of Independent Study, introduced in 1961-62, grew from a desire to extend to students a greater measure of academic responsibility. Formal coursework of the first semester begins immediately after Labor Day and extends to the start of the Christmas holiday; this includes semester examinations. The second semester starts in February, freeing January for projects distinct from regular class meetings. January is a period during which topics may be pursued single-mindedly, free from the competing demands of an orthodox curriculum.

Great diversity is evident in the nature and conduct of the projects, which may be undertaken with a group or independently. Students may work on campus or away, in labora-
tories, museums, libraries, hospitals, professional offices, government agencies, and the like. The college does not impose restrictions on the subject matter nor on the method of research, but each project must have demonstrable academic or creative merit and be conducted through direct supervision by the faculty sponsor or an off-campus supervisor working with the sponsor.

Because the January program assures most students considerable flexibility in use of their time, it offers a chance to participate fully in extracurricular activities, including athletics, drama, and music. During January the college maintains a schedule of lectures, seminars, concerts, and art exhibitions.

The concept of January as a period of study or field experience extends to faculty as well. At least half serve as program sponsors; the others, relieved of teaching, have an opportunity for writing, reading, and research.

To be eligible for graduation, each student must successfully complete one January program for each first semester in residence.

Registration for the program takes place during the first semester, when descriptions of group projects and a list of faculty available during January are published. Three options are offered:

(1) Group plans, designed primarily for freshmen and sophomores.

(2) Individual plans outside the major for upperclass students. These projects must be approved by the January program committee.

(3) Individual plans in the major. These require approval by the student's major department or interdisciplinary program. Most majors require that one independent (nongroup) January program be done in the major. Each student is responsible for knowing the January program requirements of the major.

A fine of $5 per day is charged for late registration, to a maximum of $15 beginning with the final day of the change-of-plan period in December. A student failing to register for a program by the end of the third day of the January program will be considered to have failed the program for that year. A student may not register for two concurrent January programs.

January programs are graded honors, pass, or fail. Marks of
Abs (absent from final examination) or Inc (work otherwise incomplete) may be given only in cases where the student has an excuse from the dean of students. A grade of CF (conditional failure) may be reported if the sponsor judges the work generally creditable but flawed by errors or inadequacies which may be corrected by the student. Projects receiving grades of Abs, Inc, or CF must be completed by the end of spring vacation.

Make-up of a deficiency is arranged in consultation with the faculty adviser and the director of the January program. Make-up proposals must be registered by the third Monday in April. Departments may permit not more than one January program deficiency to be made up by successful completion of a summer school course approved in advance for this purpose by the department. Students may not, at any time, apply credits thus earned toward any other requirement for the degree, nor may they register for more than one make-up January program during any semester.

A student whose record shows two January program deficiencies will be placed on probation by the committee on standing.

### SENIOR SCHOLARS
A limited number of senior scholars, selected by a faculty committee, devote a major part of their senior year to approved scholarly subjects. Each senior scholar pursues this work under the guidance of a faculty member, and a scholar may earn six credit hours per semester.

### COMPUTER RESOURCES
Colby has a PDP-11/50 computer in the computing center in the Lovejoy Building. The system provides twenty time-sharing terminals, several of which are available for student use, at various locations on campus. Many courses in the natural and social sciences make use of the computer as a problem-solving tool for a variety of applications. Orientation sessions in the use of the terminals and general programming are available to all students.

### AUDIOVISUAL CENTER
The audiovisual center in the Miller Library provides media services for the college community. In addition to offering the traditional equipment delivery and loan services, the center also produces educational materials and provides instruction in
many media-related areas. Audiovisual maintains a full complement of equipment, from overhead projectors to portable video recorders.

FOREIGN STUDY

Since 1970-71 Colby has had a Junior Year Abroad program in France, established in cooperation with the Université de Caen. Enrollment is limited to Colby students. Details of the program are available from the department of modern foreign languages.

Colby is a member of the Associated Kyoto Program, which makes possible a year of study in Kyoto, Japan. In addition, Kansai Gaikokugo Daigaku of Osaka annually makes a tuition scholarship available to a selected Colby student.

By agreement with Manchester College, Oxford, and with the universities of Glasgow and Aberdeen, limited numbers of Colby nominees are accepted for a year of study at these institutions.

Opportunities for study abroad in these and other countries are available through the programs of other institutions or by independent arrangement.

Permission to study abroad during the junior year is given by the committee on foreign study and student exchange programs. Credit for such study is guaranteed only if the student follows a program approved in advance by the major department and the committee. Application must be made by November 15 for spring-semester study abroad and by April 15 for fall-semester; forms can be obtained from members of the committee. Approved applicants must notify the dean of students office of their plans by December 15 for a second semester abroad or by May 1 for a first semester abroad.

Committee approval presupposes an academic record for the first three semesters sufficient to give promise that the student will complete his program of foreign study with credit to himself and to the college.

The committee administers the Harold D. Walker Scholarship Grants for study and travel in Latin America and the French Government Scholarship Fund for study abroad in French language and literature.
EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

Colby participates in student exchange programs with Fisk University in Tennessee and Pitzer and Pomona colleges in California. Ordinarily, exchanges are arranged for a single semester of the junior year. Each student pays tuition, board, and room charges at the home institution; travel is at the student's expense.

A course exchange program is in effect with Thomas College (Waterville). Students may obtain information about exchange programs from the committee on foreign study and student exchange.

OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS

A limited number of qualified students may earn up to fifteen hours of academic credit by one or more off-campus field experiences which have a direct, demonstrated relationship to their major field of interest. Such field experiences may be done while in residence at the college, concurrent with regular course work, or away from campus while on a leave of absence. Students must submit a formal proposal, to be approved by the appropriate academic department in advance of the start of the field experience. Each student earning Colby credits in this program is charged an administrative fee.

An opportunity is provided for a limited number of Colby students in their sophomore and junior years to participate in the various Washington Semester Programs organized by The American University in Washington, D.C. Through these programs, students can obtain firsthand knowledge of the national government as it deals with the crucial problems of cities, foreign policy, economic development, and scientific advancement.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

Colby has traditionally encouraged the enrollment of students from other countries and is actively engaged in programs of international cooperation and exchange.

Students from foreign countries other than Canada should write to the dean of admissions for a preliminary application form. Upon its receipt, the college will determine whether or not the candidate has the potential for completing the requirements for a Colby degree. If the decision is affirmative, application material will be forwarded.
Applicants should be aware that financial aid for foreign students is extremely limited.

All foreign applicants are encouraged to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) if it is offered in a student’s home country. In addition, applicants who have attended a school in which the medium of instruction is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The college has no program to teach English as a foreign language.

The adviser to foreign students is Assistant Professor Jonathan M. Weiss of the department of modern foreign languages.

**REGISTRATION**

Students must register for courses of each semester on the regularly assigned days. A fine of $5 for each day of delay is charged on the student’s semester bill for registration later than the date specified.

No student will be permitted to register later than the seventh class day of the semester, unless the dean of students certifies in writing that exceptional circumstances justify such action.

The treasurer is not authorized to permit deferred payment of any fees that the board of trustees requires to be paid in advance of registration. It is important that students understand the distinction between payment of fees and registration. Each student must complete the financial procedures specified by the treasurer before he can register.

**ELECTION OF COURSES**

Each semester, with the approval of their advisers, students elect programs of study for the following semester; these elections, with approved revisions, are confirmed during the registration period at the beginning of each semester. A student's academic program must bear his adviser's approval and be properly filed with the registrar; no credit will be granted for work in a course for which a student is not correctly registered.

With the approval of the adviser, voluntary changes in a student's program may be made during the first eight class days of a semester, the first day of classes being considered the first day of the semester. After the eighth day, no changes may be made voluntarily from one course or section to another.
Changes of section within a course must be approved by the department or course chairman. Unless otherwise stated in the course description, no course may be repeated for additional credit. A student may not register for two courses scheduled to meet concurrently.

**FLEXIBLE CREDITS**

Fifteen of the 120 hours required for graduation (called “flexible credits”) can be earned in any combination of the following: (1) additional basic credits, (2) courses taken on a pass/fail basis, (3) courses specifically designated as carrying flexible credit, or (4) independent, noncurricular field experience that has a direct, demonstrated relationship to the student’s curricular program and which has been approved in advance by the appropriate departmental or program committee. Details about field experience can be obtained from the assistant to the dean of faculty.

**PASS/FAIL**

Students may elect a limited number of courses on a pass/fail basis (see FLEXIBLE CREDITS); beginning with the class of 1981, these cannot include distribution requirements. Departments may specify that major courses must be taken on a conventionally graded basis; it is the student’s responsibility to be aware of the policy of his department.

Forms for declaring pass/fail options can be obtained at the registrar’s office. The form must be completed and returned no later than ten days after the end of the change of course period of the semester in which the course is to be taken. Once submitted, a pass/fail election may not be voluntarily revoked. Letter grades submitted by instructors will be converted to P (for grades A through D) or NP before being posted on permanent record cards. No information about the “quality” of a P will be released by the registrar’s office, even upon request of the student himself.

**AUDITING COURSES**

A Colby student may register to audit courses (not for credit) by obtaining written consent of the instructor and his adviser. He is not charged an auditing fee, nor is the audit recorded on the student’s permanent record.

Adults who are not students of the college may register to audit courses at a fee of $5 each semester for each credit.
hour, provided they obtain written consent of the instructor and of the dean of admissions; the fee is waived for persons sixty-five years of age or older. Members of the college staff and their spouses may register without charge to audit courses or to take courses for credit; the necessary forms can be obtained from the registrar. Permission to audit will be withheld if the class is already too large and if auditing applications for it are numerous.

An auditor is not permitted to submit papers or perform any other function for which course credit is usually given. For this reason, auditing is seldom permitted in courses where the method of instruction involves significant individual attention and criticism. Under no circumstances can academic credit be given an auditor, nor can he later convert an audited course into an accredited course merely by paying the regular course fee. The decision whether the course is to be audited or taken for credit must be made at entry.

At the close of each semester, a period of six days is set aside for examinations in all courses except those which are specifically exempted by the chairman of the department concerned. The time and place of semester examinations are fixed by the registrar. The mark for the examination may constitute up to half of the total course mark.

No student may be excused from any semester examination except for illness or emergency so grave as to justify excuse in the judgment of the dean of students, or unless he has filed with the registrar a valid conflict-of-exams form based on his having scheduled three examinations in a single day or any four consecutive examinations. A student excused because of an examination conflict may be examined at a later date convenient to the instructor during the examination period or during a make-up date scheduled the day after the end of the regular examination period. Under no circumstances may a student be permitted to take a semester examination earlier than the date on which it is scheduled. A student is entitled to only one semester examination in any course; failed examinations cannot be repeated.

With the consent of the dean of students, a student may for unusual reason accept, in lieu of semester examination, a
mark for the course equal to seventy-five percent of his average without examination. Because this procedure is costly in reduction of final mark, few request it.

Hour examinations and shorter quizzes are given as the individual instructor decides. Short quizzes may be scheduled without notice, but each instructor is expected to give one week’s notice of any hour examination.

Plagiarism, cheating, and other forms of academic dishonesty are serious offenses. The instructor may dismiss the offender from the course with a mark of F and may also report the case to the department chairman and the dean of students, who may impose other or additional penalties. A student is entitled to appeal charges of academic dishonesty to the faculty appeals board, which shall recommend action to the president of the college.

A student's class standing is determined by the number of credit hours he has passed. Freshman standing, fewer than twenty-four credit hours; sophomore, from twenty-four to fifty-three; junior, from fifty-four to eighty-three; senior, eighty-four or more.

Throughout the semester, at the discretion of the professor, warnings are sent to students. A major warning means that a student's standing at that time is below passing; a minor warning that, though passing, standing is so low that failure of the course is likely.

Official marks are issued in duplicate to students at the end of each semester. The college does not send grades directly to parents. In practice, a student often obtains his mark directly from the instructor, but the only official record is that in the registrar's office. Normally, grades are posted as A, B, C, D, E, F; courses described as “nongraded” are marked Cr (credit) or NC (no credit). If a course has been elected to be taken on a pass/fail basis, the registrar will convert the letter grade to P or NP before recording and releasing it.

In a course designated as a year course, the tentative mark, showing progress at the end of the first semester, carries no credit toward graduation; for such courses, no credit is given until the completion of the full year's work. A student who has failed a year course may not secure credit by repeating merely
the second semester even if his tentative mark at the end of the first semester is passing; he must repeat the entire year to obtain credit.

A mark below $D$, except in courses referred to in the next paragraph, indicates that a course has been failed and that credit thus lost must be made up by an additional course taken subsequently. If the failed course is specifically required for graduation, it must be repeated.

A mark of $E$ is given only in specifically designated first semester courses. The mark $E$ signifies temporary failure, which may be made up by improved work in the sequentially related course during the second semester. Passing the second semester in such a course entitles the student to a change of the first semester mark from $E$ to $D$.

A mark of $Abs$ indicates that a student has been absent from the final examination (see Examinations). A mark of $Inc$ indicates a course not finished for some reason other than failure to take the final examinations. Grades of $Abs$ or $Inc$ must be made up within limits set by the instructor, and not later than January 15 for the first semester and August 30 for the second semester. After these dates, any remaining mark of $Abs$ or $Inc$ will be changed to an $F$. The dean of students may give limited extensions for the completion of work without penalty but only for excuses similar to those acceptable for missing a final exam.

Marks of $W$ and $WF$ indicate withdrawal from course, and represent the student's standing at the time of withdrawal. $WF$ indicates that the student was failing; $W$ indicates either passing or no basis for judgment. These marks are excluded from computation of all averages except that $WF$'s incurred within the last thirty calendar days of the semester are treated as $F$'s in averages. Withdrawal is permitted through the final class day of the semester.

For abandoning a course without permission the student shall receive an $F$.

The letter $R$ is used together with an appropriate mark when a student has repeated a course previously passed, and in such a case there can be no additional credit in terms of credit hours.

When a student's academic record is seriously deficient, the
decision to retain or dismiss him from college or to place him on probation is made by the committee on standing. The committee considers both quantity and quality of work in determining progress. The faculty has endowed this committee with full power to deal with these matters.

**WITHDRAWAL, LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Students who leave Colby while a semester is in progress are required to withdraw, as are students who leave at the end of a semester with no definite plans for return. Students who withdraw are not permitted to return without special approval. Students who withdraw for medical reasons must have the permission of the college physician in order to apply for readmission. Eligibility for initial or continued financial assistance from the college will be subject to review and action by the financial aid committee.

Students who leave to participate in college-approved student programs elsewhere or who leave at the end of a semester for a specified period may take a leave of absence and are not required to obtain special permission in order to return. Those who do poorly in study programs elsewhere are, however, subject to review and action by the committee on academic standing.

Such withdrawals or leaves must be officially accomplished by filing the appropriate form, which must be obtained from and signed by the dean of students. The proper exit procedure, which includes the surrendering of the student's identification card and dormitory keys, must be followed to be eligible for any refunds that may be due (see **REFUNDS**). A student who leaves without official notification is not eligible for refunds, which are computed from the date on the approved notice.

**TRANSFERRED CREDITS**

Courses taken at other institutions may be credited toward the Colby degree under the conditions and circumstances listed below. In addition to the conditions listed on these pages, restrictions detailed in the section on **RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS** (q.v.) should be read with care.

(1) When students are admitted by transfer, their records are tentatively evaluated by the registrar to determine the transferable equivalent in Colby courses. These courses are
credited subject to confirmation through satisfactory progress at Colby College.

(2) College level courses taken by freshmen prior to matriculation are evaluated on the same basis as courses presented by new transfer students.

(3) Students on approved foreign study or student exchange programs will receive credit under terms specified by the committee on foreign study and student exchange programs. Credits earned in summer school may be transferred if approved by the appropriate Colby department; forms for this purpose can be obtained at the registrar's office and should be filed prior to taking the course. No student may receive credit toward graduation for more than fourteen credit hours taken in summer school for the purpose of making up deficiencies incurred at Colby.

(4) When a student who has been dropped from the college applies for readmission, courses taken during the period of separation are examined for transferable credit on the same basis as courses presented by new transfer students.
Admission

Colby College admits students as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Admission is selective, and evaluation includes data concerning academic achievement and ability, as well as qualities of intellectual promise, interest and excitement in learning, character, and maturity.

The college actively seeks applicants who have special qualities or talents to contribute to the Colby community, as well as those who represent diverse geographical, racial, and economic backgrounds. Such candidates are expected to be within acceptable ranges of academic ability and preparation.

The quality of a candidate's preparation is judged by the academic record, the recommendations of school authorities, and results of tests administered by the College Entrance Examination Board.

To ensure a common educational base, a minimum of sixteen academic preparatory units is recommended, including: English 4, foreign language 2, college preparatory mathematics 3, history or social studies 1, science (laboratory) 1, college preparatory electives 5.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

(1) Candidates submit applications provided by the admissions office prior to February 1 of the year admission is desired. A nonrefundable fee of $20 accompanies each application.

(2) Colby grants early decision to well-qualified candidates who have made the college their first choice. Applicants submit application forms, junior or senior SAT's, and three achievement tests prior to January 15, and include the printed form requesting early decision. Early decision candidates may file regular applications to other colleges with the understanding that these will be withdrawn if the candidate is accepted on an early decision basis at Colby.

College notification of action is normally given within four weeks of the receipt of the completed application. Candidates who have not been approved for early decision are deferred to the college's regular admission plan and are reviewed without prejudice at the usual time in the spring.

The schedule for admissions applicants is:
Lorimer Chapel

Award-winning dormitory complex
Championship meet, Fieldhouse
Across Johnson Pond
January 15: Deadline for filing for early decision and financial aid for early decision applicants.

February 1: Deadline for filing applications for regular admission and financial aid.

Mid-April: Notification of action by admissions committee to regular applicants.

May 1: Accepted regular applicants confirm intention to attend Colby by payment of an advance tuition deposit of $200.

**INTERVIEWS**

Individual interviews, though not required, may be scheduled weekdays throughout the year at the admissions office except during the months of February, March, and April. Interviews may also be scheduled on Saturday mornings during the academic year when the college is in session. A group informational session is held at 10:30 on these Saturday mornings to accommodate visitors who were unable to obtain individual appointments.

Alumni interviews can be arranged for students who cannot visit the campus and would like some additional personal contact and information about the college.

**CAMPUS VISITS**

A visit to the campus is encouraged. Guides are normally available at the admissions office weekdays throughout the year and on Saturday mornings by appointment when the college is in session. Colby does not have overnight guest accommodations. Students occasionally make their own arrangements for lodging with a Colby friend or acquaintance. There are a number of motels near the campus, including a Howard Johnson's Motor Lodge and a Holiday Inn.

Colby is reached by auto from the Maine Turnpike and I-95; Waterville is serviced by Greyhound Bus and Air New England.

**TESTS**

All candidates are asked to submit the results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test and three achievement tests of the College Entrance Examination Board. The Scholastic Aptitude Test should be taken no later than December or January of the senior year. The achievement tests should include English composition; the others may be of the candidate's choice. A language achievement test for placement purposes may be submitted any time prior to registration in September. A
Colby participates in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board, providing academic credit for students qualified for advanced standing. Those interested take CEEB advanced placement tests and have them submitted to Colby for evaluation. Students scoring four or five receive automatic placement and credit from the college. Scores of three and below are evaluated by the academic department concerned.

In addition to earning advanced placement credits, regularly enrolled students may earn credit by examination in freshman- or sophomore-level courses to a maximum of twelve hours. Departmental examinations or external examinations approved by the department may be used, with credit given for the equivalent of at least C-level work. The cost of each examination is borne by the student.

A small number of students are admitted without completing the senior year of secondary school. This is done only upon the recommendation of the secondary school and when a candidate has exhausted the educational opportunities at the school. Considerations of academic and personal maturity are important to the candidate and to the college in earlier-than-usual admission.

First consideration in admission is for freshmen, but some transfer students are accepted each year. Admission by transfer is normally limited to those with satisfactory academic and personal records from accredited colleges or universities.

Transfer application forms, including a special recommendation form, may be obtained from the admissions office. Credits from accredited institutions are generally accepted for courses comparable to ones offered at Colby in which grades of C or better are received. No more than sixty transferred credit hours may be applied toward a Colby degree.

Veterans may request advanced standing consideration for completion of service schools or USAFI courses in advance of matriculation. Credit is not granted for military service or College Level General Educational Development Tests.
NONMATRICULATED STUDENTS

Subject to limitation of enrollment in individual courses and the consent of the instructors, the college permits adults to enroll as nonmatriculated students. Such persons must present evidence that they are qualified to pursue the intended courses and pay the fee of $165 per credit hour. Individuals sixty-five or older may audit a course without charge. Admission of nonmatriculated students is the responsibility of the dean of admissions.

HEALTH CERTIFICATE

Before matriculation, each student must present a health certificate, to be obtained from Colby and signed by a physician, including evidence of tetanus toxoid immunization within the last three years. A chest X ray and/or current Tine Test is also required. It is recommended that polio immunization be completed prior to entrance. Preregistration cannot be guaranteed unless all required forms are received two weeks prior to registration.
Orientation

An orientation program for freshmen and other new students is held each fall for several days before the beginning of classes. Designed to acquaint students with the intellectual and social life of the college, the program includes meetings with faculty and staff advisers, and placement examinations. A few days in advance of the orientation, a limited number of freshmen may participate in Maine wilderness trips conducted by upperclassmen and faculty members.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>READING TESTS</th>
<th>Tests during orientation week determine levels of speed and comprehension. Students with low scores are offered assistance in a developmental reading program.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLACEMENT IN</td>
<td>Interviews are scheduled for freshmen who have not taken the CEEB advanced placement examination in mathematics but who seek advice on placement in Mathematics 122 (Calculus II), 221 (Calculus III), or 241 (Elementary Statistics).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PLACEMENT IN   | The college language requirement for 1978-79 is met at entrance by a score of sixty or more on the CEEB language achievement test. Students continuing a foreign language at Colby are placed on the basis of the CEEB achievement test in that language. They are expected to take that test in their senior year or the last year of study of the language at the secondary-school level. If they have not taken this test, or if more than one year has elapsed since the test was taken, and they wish to continue the study of the language, they must take the language placement test during the freshman orientation program. Those presenting two or more units for entrance continue in courses above the 121, 122 level, with the following exceptions:
| FOREIGN LANGUAGES | (1) If the last year of a student’s study of the language was the sophomore year in high school, regardless of the number of years of previous study, he may enroll in 121, 122 for credit.
|                  | (2) If a student has had two or more years of language work that terminated in the junior or senior year, he may repeat the language with credit only if the department determines, on the basis of the CEEB placement test, that the preparation received is not adequate for the 123, 124 level. |
### Fees and Financial Aid

#### ANNUAL STUDENT CHARGES 1978-79

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$4,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dormitory Damage Deposit</td>
<td>15 (^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fee</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** $6,210 \(^2\)

#### CALENDAR OF PAYMENTS 1978-79

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upon acceptance for admission</td>
<td>Admission deposit — freshmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Attendance deposit for first semester — upperclassmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>On or before</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 15</td>
<td>First semester statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 15</td>
<td>Attendance deposit for second semester — all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td><strong>On or before</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>Second semester statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 4</td>
<td>Room deposit for first semester of the following year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Payments must be made in accordance with this calendar of payments whether or not reminder notices are received from the college.
The dormitory damage deposit does not apply to residents of fraternity houses.

Increases in costs may necessitate an adjustment in charges.

Students who are permitted to eat or live off campus may deduct $485 for board or $365 for room and dormitory damage deposit from the amount due in advance of the first semester.

Students who are permitted to eat or live off campus may deduct $485 for board or $350 for room from the amount due in advance of the second semester.

---

DEPOSITS

Admission Deposit—Freshmen: A nonrefundable deposit of $200 is due on or before the date for confirmation of intention to attend. This deposit is deductible from the first semester payment due August 15.

Room Deposit: All upperclass students must, in order to reserve a room for the first semester of the following college year, make a $100 deposit on or before April 4. This deposit will be forfeited if the student does not return to college unless the room reservation is withdrawn on or before July 1.

Attendance Deposit for First Semester: A nonrefundable deposit of $200 is required of all upperclass students on or before June 15 each year. Room reservations and places in their respective classes will not be held for students failing to make this deposit. For entering students, the $200 admission deposit satisfies this requirement.

Attendance Deposit for Second Semester: A nonrefundable deposit of $200 is required of all students on or before November 15 each year. Room reservations and places in their respective classes will not be held for students failing to make this deposit. The attendance deposit of a student who does not return to Colby will be retained as a credit on the student's account for one year. If the student does not return the following year, the deposit will be forfeited.

ADVANCE PAYMENTS

Tuition: The tuition charge is $2,150 per semester and must be paid prior to each semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. For schedules of fewer than nine hours, the tuition charge is $165 per credit hour. Nonmatriculating students will be charged at the rate of $165 per credit hour.
Board: Board in college dining halls is charged at the rate of $485 per semester. (Increases in food costs may necessitate an adjustment in the board charge.) Payment must be made prior to each semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. All students living on campus are required to pay the board charge to the college.

Room: The room charge in college dormitories is $350 per semester, payable prior to each semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. Students are expected to occupy college housing facilities to the full extent of their availability. Other arrangements may be made only with specific approval of the dean of students. Dormitory reservations are made through the office of the dean.

Dormitory Damage Deposit: All students living in college dormitories must pay a $15 deposit prior to the first semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. All expenses resulting from damage to or loss of college property in the public areas of the dormitories (lounges, hallways, etc.) will be charged against these deposits except in cases where the responsible students can be identified. The unused portion of these deposits is refunded on a prorated basis at the end of the year. Liability for damage to or loss of college property located within individual dormitory rooms lies with the resident(s) of that room. Students living in college dormitories are required to enter into a room contract covering this liability.

General Fee: The general fee (compulsory for all students) is $225 for the year and is payable in full prior to the first semester in accordance with the calendar of payments.

Student Activities: Included in the general fee is a sum allocated for the Student Association and such student organizations as it chooses to support.

Health Services: The general fee also supports the college health services. No additional fee is required for staff services in the student health center. Included in the general fee is sickness and accident insurance, which the college covers by separate contract with an insurance carrier. Nonboarding students are charged $6 per day for meals in the infirmary. There may be additional charges for special diets ordered by the college physician.
SEMESTER STATEMENTS Charges for miscellaneous items not paid prior to registration are included on semester statements issued November 15 and April 4.

MISCELLANEOUS Chemistry Laboratory: A fee of $20 per course is charged. Students enrolled in chemistry courses are also required to pay for excessive breakage or loss of apparatus.

Fraternity Fee: Fraternity members are charged a fee in excess of the room rent established for college dormitories. The fee, determined by each fraternity, applies whether or not the student resides in the fraternity house.

Applied Music: Students receiving musical instruction for academic credit under the applied-music program are charged a fee of $70 for a one-credit course and $120 for a two-credit course.

Developmental Reading: A $25 fee is charged for the developmental reading course.

Telephone: Telephones are located in each room of the following dormitories and fraternity: Dana, Taylor, Sturtevant, and KDR. Each student living in these housing facilities is charged a fee of $9.25 per semester for use of these telephones.

All students other than transfer and accelerating students are required to have paid to the college the equivalent of eight semesters full tuition before being granted a degree.

Students may have official transcripts mailed to other institutions, prospective employers, or other authorized agencies by completing the transcript request form available at the registrar's office. The fee for this service is $1 for each transcript after the first. Official college transcripts are not delivered to students. A student may have an unofficial transcript upon request; the same regulations and fee apply.

PAYMENT OF BILLS Tuition, board, room, dormitory damage deposit, general fee, and any other financial obligation to the college must be paid in full in accordance with the calendar of payments (see previous pages) before a student is permitted to register or attend classes. Students excluded from classes under this rule for longer than ten days may be suspended from college for the remainder of the semester.

Plans providing for monthly payments at moderate cost are
available through the Insured Tuition Payment Plan, 53 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108, and Academic Management Services, Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Pawtucket, Rhode Island 02860.

The business office cannot permit deferred payment of any portion of the charges due prior to registration. Students and parents must deal directly with the assistant treasurer or treasurer concerning college bills. No other officers of the college have authority over their collection.

In case of voluntary withdrawal, refund may be made of the balance of a student's account in excess of charges. The general fee is not refundable. Tuition, board, and room rent are charged according to the following schedule:

- During first two weeks of classes: 20% charged
- During third and fourth weeks of classes: 40% charged
- During fifth and sixth weeks of classes: 60% charged
- During seventh and eighth weeks of classes: 80% charged
- Thereafter: 100% charged

A prorata charge for tuition, room, and board will be made to students who withdraw upon advice from the college physician.

Revised charges for students withdrawing from college will be paid from the following sources in this order: (1) from payments made by the student or the student's parents, (2) from outside scholarships and loans, if any, (3) from Colby loans and National Direct Student Loans, if any, (4) from Colby financial aid, if any. Any Colby aid not needed to cover revised charges will be removed from the student's account and not refunded.

Refunds of federally insured loans and Basic Educational Opportunity Grants are made in accordance with government regulations.

Whenever a student is required to withdraw because of unsatisfactory conduct, no refund will be made.

No refunds will be made to withdrawing students until the withdrawal process is completed.

Credit balances on semester statements are ordinarily carried forward to the student's account for the following semester.
After semester statements have been issued, requests for refund of credit balances will be honored promptly. Participants in tuition payment plans may make special arrangements for earlier refund at the business office. Credit balances on the accounts of graduating seniors will be refunded automatically.

Refund is made directly to a student only upon written authorization directed through the mails to the business office by the person responsible for payment of the account.

Information concerning the status of a student's account may be obtained from the business office upon request.

Colby awards over two million dollars annually in scholarships, loans, and campus employment to students having financial need. A member institution of the College Scholarship Service (Princeton, New Jersey), Colby requires each financial aid applicant to submit a Financial Aid Form, the analysis of which determines student need within the context of the college's financial aid policy and schedule of student fees. Most accredited colleges and universities utilize the College Scholarship Service method of need analysis. Accordingly, the amount of expected parental contribution does not vary appreciably among colleges.

The primary obligation of financing a college education rests with the family of the student. Assistance is extended by the college to augment the family resources and ease the burden of the needy student. Because of fund limitations and Colby's commitment to meet the need of upperclass students, it may not be possible to extend offers of financial aid to all entering needy freshmen. The financial aid committee selects freshman aid recipients on the basis of need and academic and personal potential. Financial aid is renewable and is contingent upon continuing financial need as determined by analysis of the Financial Aid Form submitted each spring. Students who do not receive aid as freshmen should not assume that they can or will be aided during their upperclass years. While the college will attempt to assist students with need, fund limitations may preclude those not initially awarded aid. The college will not extend financial assistance in any form for more than eight semesters. No applicant is denied aid on the basis of race,
religion, national or ethnic origin, sex, or handicapped status. An applicant must first be admitted before his/her financial aid application is considered.

Colby's financial aid policy is determined by the financial aid committee of the college.

Financial aid at Colby, as at most colleges and universities, combines gift scholarships, loans, and jobs. Loans and jobs are termed "self-help."

GIFT SCHOLARSHIPS Gift scholarships, in the form of grants, total over $1,500,000 and are derived from endowment income, gifts made possible by the generosity of alumni, trustees, friends, and foundations, as well as current income and federal government Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants. (Only Kling scholarships for male descendants of Colonial America require special application beyond the Financial Aid Form, although Kling applicants must qualify on the basis of need, as well as verifiable ancestry.)

BASIC GRANTS Students applying for financial aid are also required to apply for a federal Basic Educational Opportunity Grant by checking the appropriate box on the Financial Aid Form. Application for a Basic Grant is free. If a student is eligible, the Basic Grant will be used as the foundation of any financial aid awarded by Colby.

TRAVEL ASSISTANCE Travel assistance is awarded to financial aid recipients, the amount to be established by the financial aid committee according to available funds. Travel assistance is credited directly to the student's account and may not be disbursed as cash unless a surplus remains in the student’s account after all college bills are paid. Travel assistance is intended to release family funds normally allocated for college expenses, making those funds available for student travel expenditures.

SELF-HELP, CAMPUS EMPLOYMENT Self-help consists of low-interest student loans and/or campus work opportunities. Current financial aid policy describes freshman self-help as the first $1,050 of total need. For upperclassmen, the first $1,050 of need is self-help, and approximately $75 in additional self-help is required for each $250 of remaining need, to a possible maximum self-help of $1,650.
A minimum need of $1,250 is required for Colby gift-scholarship-award eligibility.

Financial aid recipients with larger self-help responsibility are offered one of 325 campus jobs assigned through the financial aid office. Campus student-work positions ordinarily do not exceed ten hours per week and, in any case, are governed by available hours in the employing department and the student’s academic schedule. Freshmen are not offered campus jobs at any time during the freshman year. The freshman self-help requirement is purposely kept low to reduce the necessity for a job, thus permitting more time for study and adjustment to college life.

**COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM**

While a student may earn up to $650 per year, the average is usually about $550. As part of its student work opportunities, Colby administers a limited federal College Work-Study Program with funds appropriated to the college by the federal government. Pay for work-study jobs with nonprofit institutions, including the college and off-campus agencies, varies according to the skill and experience of the employee but is never less than the legal minimum wage.

**SUMMER SAVINGS**

Earnings from summer jobs do not qualify as self-help but are considered a part of the annually evaluated family contribution. Students are expected to make every reasonable effort to secure summer employment for the purpose of defraying college costs. The following savings are expected: prefreshman, $650; sophomore, $750; junior and senior, $800. Unless extenuating circumstances exist, the college will not adjust financial aid awards for shortfalls in student summer savings.

**LOANS**

Loans are becoming a significant part of educational financing. Most financial aid recipients will need to borrow under one of several generous loan programs.

Many states administer guaranteed loans for students. Application is normally made through the applicant’s hometown bank. Guaranteed Student Loans, which are federally insured and bear seven percent simple interest, have lenient repayment schedules, beginning ten months after termination of college. For students with lower adjusted family incomes, interest is paid by the federal government until postcollege repayment begins.
National Direct Student Loans, administered by the financial aid office, are designed to help students with a higher level of financial need. Available loan monies are contingent upon existing repayment experience and federal fund allocations. NDSL loans accrue three percent simple interest and have many of the same repayment features as the Guaranteed Student Loans described above. Repayment is deferred while the student is a full-time undergraduate or graduate student.

The college also administers a limited Colby Student Loan Program, designed to assist students with unusual circumstances. Questions on this or any other loan program should be directed to the financial aid office.

Failure to remit payments on educational loans administered by the college may result in the immediate suspension of administrative services by the college, including release of transcripts, recommendations, or other information not already prohibited by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

APPLICATIONS

Applicants for admission and financial aid should arrange to have a completed Financial Aid Form (obtainable at most high school guidance offices) mailed to the College Scholarship Service, Princeton, New Jersey, by February 1 of the academic year preceding admission. Students applying for early decision and financial aid should have their Financial Aid Form filed as early as possible in the fall of the academic year preceding admission. Upperclass students file the Financial Aid Form annually in March.

Students applying for Colby College financial assistance should request the pamphlet Student Financial Assistance at Colby College, 1978-1979. In compliance with section 493A of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, Colby College will forward information dealing with program eligibility and selection criteria, loan information, and employment guidelines.

Students and parents are encouraged to contact the financial aid office at any time with questions.
Campus Life

RELIGION

Colby College was founded by New England Baptists, and although it does not now maintain a formal relationship with any denomination, the college supports and encourages an ecumenical ministry on the campus.

The college chaplain acts as coordinator for the activities of a number of religious associations: Newman Club (Catholic), Hillel (Jewish), Canterbury Club (Episcopal), Colby Christian Fellowship (Evangelical Protestant), and Christian Science Organization. All of these groups use the sanctuary and social lounge of Lorimer Chapel. An interfaith committee organizes services and activities for Catholic and Protestant students. The Roman Catholic diocese of Portland provides the services of a chaplain for Catholic students, and the local rabbi and the rector of the Episcopal parish also carry on a campus ministry.

Each Sunday morning a student group, under the direction of the college chaplain, conducts an all-college worship service in the chapel. Music for this service and for special concerts is performed by the students of the chapel choir under the leadership of Adel Heinrich, associate professor of music.

The director of student activities sponsors a student volunteer corps whose members give time each week to work as Big Brothers and Big Sisters with children in Waterville and neighboring communities.

Many Colby graduates have entered the ministry, and the list of missionaries is especially impressive. The missionary tablet in the Rose Chapel testifies to the participation of Colby men and women in home and foreign missions for a century and a half.

LECTURES

Throughout the year, outstanding scholars, musicians, and artists visit the campus. The Winthrop H. Smith Visiting Scholars Program brings a speaker for two days to lecture, to talk in classes, and to meet informally with students and faculty. The Spencer Lecture, established in 1973, focuses on topics relating to world unity. The Clara M. Southworth Lecture considers subjects in environmental design. The Lovejoy Convocation annually honors a member of the newspaper profession “who has contributed to the nation’s journalistic achievement.” In addition to these established lectures,
speakers are invited by the Friends of Art at Colby, by student organizations, and by learned societies.

Among speakers in 1977-78 were Heather McHugh, poet and author; Thomas Williams, professor of English and novelist, University of New Hampshire; Marion Johnson, Center of West African studies, Birmingham University; John B. Carman, professor of comparative religion and director of The Center of the Study of World Religions, Harvard University; Hugo Adam Bedau, Austin B. Fletcher Professor of Philosophy, Tufts University; Will Hussung, actor, artist-in-residence, Colby; Norman Thomas di Giovanni, lecturer, University of Maryland, novelist; John Cole, editor; Maynard Thompson, Avalon Visiting Professor of Mathematics, Colby; Edwin Meadows, environmental coordinator; Arild J. Miller, Institute of Paper Chemistry; James Tate, poet; Robert W. Greene, Suffolk editor, Newsday; Alan S. Meltzer, associate professor of astronomy, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Richard Wilson, professor of physics, Harvard University; Richard Hill, professor of mechanical engineering, University of Maine at Orono; Ward Halverson, senior staff scientist, Francis Bitter National Magnet Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Akira Matsui, teacher of Noh theater of Japan; Vishwanath Naravane, visiting professor of philosophy, Colby; David Braybrooke, professor of philosophy and politics, Dalhousie University; James Buchanan, University Distinguished Professor and general director, Center for Study of Public Choice, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Alan Gewirth, Edward Carson Waller Distinguished Service Professor of Philosophy, University of Chicago; Roger Howell, Jr., president, Bowdoin College; Ruth Adams, visiting Phi Beta Kappa lecturer, professor of English, Dartmouth College; Gary S. Becker, University Professor of Economics, University of Chicago; John Ashbery, poet.

Musical activities converge in the Bixler Art and Music Center, which contains rehearsal and practice rooms as well as the 400-seat Given Auditorium. Additional facilities for musical theater and opera are provided in the new Performing Arts Center, while the Alma Morrissette McPartland Music Shell permits the adaptation of Wadsworth Gymnasium for
large-scale choral and orchestral concerts. The Gould Music Shell, placed in a natural bowl on the northeast corner of the campus, is available for summer concerts.

Students are invited to participate (with or without academic credit) in the Colby Band, the Colby Community Symphony Orchestra, the Colby Glee Club, and the Lorimer Chapel Choir, all under faculty direction.

The Colby Trio, a professional chamber ensemble sponsored by the college, presents concerts on and off campus. There are also informal student groups: the Colby Eight, the Colbyettes, and others. A student chapter of the American Guild of Organists was formed in 1972.

Concerts by visiting artists are presented by the music department, by the Student Association, and by the Colby Music Associates, a student-college-community group, which arranges the Colby Music Series and contributes to musical life on the campus. In 1977-78 the series included performances by the Tokyo String Quartet, Ruth Laredo (pianist), the New Black Eagle Jazz Band, and Ani Kavafian (violinist).

Among other programs were concerts by John Tilbury (pianist), the Clarion Brass Ensemble, Oat Willy, Nils Lofgren, and Do’A. The Sunday Chapel Vesper Concerts offered recitals on the Walcker organ in Lorimer Chapel by the college organist and visiting artists. Several concerts were given by college musical organizations, faculty, and students at Friday Noonday Recitals and on other occasions.

The Bixler Art and Music Center is the focal point for the college’s art program. Continuous exhibitions of works selected from the permanent collection, as well as original and traveling shows, are to be seen in the Jetté Galleries of the Colby Museum of Art. The permanent collection features American and European painting, sculpture, and graphic art. Special collections are the Harold Trowbridge Pulsifer Collection of Winslow Homer Paintings and Drawings, the American Heritage Collection and the American Painters of the Impressionist Period Collection of Edith Kemper Jetté and Ellerton Marcel Jetté, the Helen Warren and Willard Howe Cummings Collection of American Art, the John Marin Collection, the Adelaide Pearson Collection, the Bernat Collection of
Oriental Ceramics and Bronzes, the Langenbach-Pepper Collection of Watercolors by Charles Hovey Pepper, the Weiss Collection of Jack Levine Graphics, and the William J. Pollock Collection of American Indian Rugs and Jewelry (Navaho and Zuni).

The 1977 loan exhibitions were Paintings by Lois Dodd, the work of Colby’s visiting artist during the January program; the annual Student Arts Festival Exhibition; the Faculty Exhibition, showing paintings by Thomas Higgins and sculpture by Harriett Matthews; The W. H. Coverdale Collection of Canadiana, an exhibition of paintings, drawings, and watercolors prepared and circulated by the Public Archives of Canada; Cesar Domela, which consisted of wall reliefs and watercolors by this twentieth-century French artist; and Fairfield Porter’s Maine, including paintings, watercolors, and drawings done between 1955 and 1975.

The Friends of Art at Colby, organized in 1959, make substantial contributions to the overall art program throughout the year.

The Archives of Maine Art, located at the Bixler Center, is a repository of information and documents about artists in Maine from the eighteenth century to the present.

In addition to the studio courses in the regular curriculum, workshops are maintained for extracurricular activities in ceramics, typography, weaving, and bookbinding.

In September 1973 a wing to the Bixler Center was opened. Built in response to the growing interest in art and music among students, alumni, and Friends of Art, it contains painting and sculpture studios and gallery space for exhibitions in the Museum of Art. Expansion into the wing made possible enlarged classrooms for art and music, and a library shared by both departments.

DANCE

Dance facilities are provided in Dunn Studio of the new Performing Arts Center. Guest artists during the 1977-78 season were the Pilobolus Dance Theatre group.

In residence for a week, sponsored by the Student Arts Festival, was Jody Oberfelder of the Phyllis Lamhut Dance Company. Ms. Oberfelder worked in conjunction with senior-scholar art-major Lee Roberts on his production of Land-
scaipes, an evening concert of original music and choral scores, paintings, and dance with Ms. Oberfelder as guest artist.

The Colby Dancers instituted a fall concert for the first time in the 1977-78 season, with Assistant Professor Christine Mitchell-Wentzel performing Daniel Nagrin's reconstruction of his 1948 piece *Spanish Dance: An Impression of Flamenco Dance*. The dancers also gave their fifth annual concert in the spring.

**PERFORMING ARTS**

In addition to the courses in dramatic literature offered by the departments of classics, English, and modern languages, Colby provides courses and opportunities for practical experience in all the areas of theatrical production, as well as dance and music. The new Strider Theater and the Dunn Dance Studio serve as drama laboratories and performance centers.

The Strider Theater has a full stage, shop, makeup rooms, and rehearsal space; light and sound booths over the balcony command a full view of the stage.

Under the auspices of the performing arts program, three or four productions, with faculty supervision, are presented each year. The 1977-78 season offered *Desire Under the Elms*, with a professional actor-in-residence, three chamber plays by William Butler Yeats (*At the Hawk's Well*, *The Only Jealousy of Emer*, and *The Dreaming of the Bones*), *The Lady's Not for Burning*, and *The Three Penny Opera*.

Two dance concerts were also given by Colby students, and a performance by the Pilobolus Dance Theatre.

The student-directed drama club, Powder and Wig, presents each year a variety of productions. In 1977-78 these included *Adaptations*, *Plaza Suite*, *Birdbath*, *Sticks and Bones*, *Steambath*, *Stop the World; I Want to Get Off*, *The Bald Soprano*, and *Crawling Arnold*.

**SPEECH AND DEBATE**

A tradition of public speaking has resulted in the endowment of awards for oratory, public reading, and debate. Supplementing the course offerings in public speaking and oral reading, prizes are awarded annually in all the areas of the forensic arts. The program in debate places emphasis on current topics in on-campus competition.
FILMS

Film Direction brings films of high quality in various film genres. In addition, there are movies shown by the Student Association and films brought by other student organizations and departments.

RADIO COLBY

WMHB-FM is a student-operated station with a Class D non-commercial license from the Federal Communications Commission. With studios in Roberts Union, the station broadcasts throughout the day and evening.

FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES

There are chapters of nine fraternities and two national sororities. Eight of the fraternities occupy separate houses on the campus, controlled by the administration and their prudential committees.

In order of founding, the fraternities are Delta Kappa Epsilon, Zeta Psi, Delta Upsilon, Phi Delta Theta, Alpha Tau Omega, Lambda Chi Alpha, Kappa Delta Rho, Tau Delta Phi, and Pi Lambda Phi. The sororities, Sigma Kappa (founded at Colby) and Chi Omega, maintain chapter rooms in Runnals Union.

The board of trustees requires that fraternities and sororities select members without regard to race, religion, or national origin. Hazing of any kind is prohibited.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

More than fifty student organizations are chartered by the college. Academic societies are Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish honor society), Chi Epsilon Mu (chemistry), Delta Phi Alpha (German), and Pi Sigma Alpha (political science). Student publications include the weekly newspaper, The Colby Echo; the yearbook, The Oracle; as well as occasional journals devoted to art, literature, and photography.

Service organizations are the Big Brother/Big Sister Program and the Panhellenic Council.

Other groups include the Chess Club, Colby Outdoor Orientation Trips, Colby Photographers, Dance Group, Deutschklub, Environmental Council, French Club, International Relations Club, Karate Club, Los Subrosa (Spanish club), Outing Club, Rugby Club, Ski Patrol, Student Organization for Black Unity, Women's Organization, and Yachting Council.
There are other clubs and societies described under appropriate catalogue headings. In addition, each class acts as an organization, with elected officials. All organizations and clubs, and many of the campus activities, including film, lecture, and concert series, are funded through the Student Association. In addition, students are appointed by the Student Association to serve on college committees.
General Regulations

All students are responsible for knowledge of the regulations in the Student Handbook and in the annual catalogue. The handbook covers academic, administrative, and social regulations.

The college reserves the right to dismiss any student whose presence its officers believe to be detrimental to its general welfare.

Although authority regarding discipline is the ultimate responsibility of the dean of students, most cases requiring discipline of students are turned over by him to the proper judicial board. A student judiciary board consisting of twelve members assists in the enforcement of nonacademic rules and regulations of the college. A student may appeal a finding of the student judiciary board to a faculty appeals board, which also hears appeals stemming from disciplinary action for academic infractions.

Students are expected to attend classes regularly and are held responsible for all work done in any class from which they are absent. Each student is, however, permitted at least two unexcused absences from each course in any semester. The maximum number allowed, if beyond two, is determined by individual instructors. Each instructor explains at the first meeting of every semester what constitutes unsatisfactory attendance in his class. Any student whose attendance the instructor judges to be unsatisfactory is warned by the dean of students. Flagrant repetitions may lead to dismissal from the course without credit. For abandoning a course without permission, the student shall receive an F.

Official excuses for absence are granted only by the deans of students, and only for (1) critical emergencies, (2) athletic or other organizational trips, or (3) illness certified by the college physician or his authorized representative.

Medical excuses are issued only to students who fall within one of three classifications: (1) those confined to the college infirmary or hospital because of illness or surgery, (2) students treated by the medical staff at the infirmary or hospital, (3) students visited by the college physician in dormitories or other places of residence. Medical excuses are not granted
on a retroactive basis unless one of these classifications is satisfied.

All excuses from hour exams must come from the infirmary or, in cases of critical emergency, from the deans of students.

Absences caused by exclusion from classes because of non-payment of college bills are treated in the same manner as other absences, except that the dean of students has the authority to issue an official excuse when convinced that no fault lies with the student.

No student on academic probation may be excused from any class because of extracurricular or athletic activities.

---

**BEHAVIOR**

The administrative officers of the college have a responsibility for maintaining and encouraging an atmosphere on campus consonant with the college’s function as a community of students and teachers.

The trustees have delegated to various sectors of the college, including the Student Association, extensive autonomy in the conduct of student affairs. Colby College assumes that those who accept admission to the student body are able and willing to conduct themselves with the maturity consistent with this responsibility. Each student retains the right to organize his own personal life and behavior within the standards agreed upon by the college community, so long as he does not interfere with the rights of others or with the educational process.

The college respects the laws and ordinances of the civil jurisdictions within which it lies. It does not stand in loco parentis for its students, nor is the campus to be considered a sanctuary from civil law.

The college has always encouraged temperance in the use of alcoholic beverages. The laws of the State of Maine forbid possession of alcoholic beverages by any person under the age of twenty. Where drinking leads to disruptive behavior, a student faces sanctions.

The college does not tolerate violations of federal or state drug laws. Such violations may result in dismissal.

---

**HEALTH POLICY**

Physicians in the Colby College health services treat students on the same basis as community physicians treat the patients under their care.
The college feels that the best interests of students are served by having full medical counseling and treatment from physicians thoroughly informed about personal medical history.

The college respects the rights of these physicians to use their professional judgment in meeting the health needs of students.

Upon recommendation of the college physician, the college reserves the right to require a student to withdraw for medical reasons. If, in the doctor's opinion, a student becomes unable to carry on normal student functions, or when his presence is or may become a hazard to himself or others, withdrawal will be required. Following any medical withdrawal, recommendations from an attending physician may be required before the student is readmitted to the college.

The officers, faculty, and medical staff of the college reserve the right to refuse to divulge information regarding a student's psychological or psychiatric condition or matters of an intimate nature without the student's authorization.

| SPECIAL DIETS | Short-term arrangements are made for special diets at the request of the college physician. A meatless substitute is provided at all meals. |
| AUTOMOBILES | For a number of reasons, including the desire to preserve the natural quality of the campus environment, parking lots are limited in number and size. Having a car at Colby therefore has its inconveniences as well as conveniences. Students, faculty, and staff are assigned lots according to their place of residence or work, and are discouraged from using their cars simply to move about campus. Penalties for illegal parking or operation on campus are necessarily severe, and, after a small number of violations, a student may lose his privilege to have a car on campus. The annual registration fee for a car is $20. An adjustment is made in the financial aid package of aid recipients who choose to register a car on campus. Details of rules relating to the use of motor vehicles may be found in the Student Handbook. |
Housing and Student Living

Students are housed in twenty-six living units: eighteen college residences (some of them coeducational) and eight fraternity houses. All freshmen not living at home or with relatives are required to live in college housing as assigned by the dean of students office. Individual dormitories have broad social autonomy, including control over such matters as parietal hours and quiet hours. These regulations are reviewed by each residence unit in the fall. The college has charge of the maintenance and security of its buildings.

In special circumstances, limited numbers of upperclass students are permitted to live off campus, with permission from the dean of students.

Student Records

Colby complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, which establishes the right of students to inspect and review their education records and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data. Complete guidelines used by the college for compliance with the act are printed in the Student Handbook and may be obtained at the dean of students office.
II Divisions, Departments, and Courses of Study
II DIVISIONS, DEPARTMENTS, AND COURSES OF STUDY

59 DIVISIONS, DEPARTMENTS

HUMANITIES, 60
SOCIAL SCIENCES, 64
NATURAL SCIENCES, 69
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES, 75
PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS, 84
SPECIAL PROGRAMS, 86

87 COURSES OF STUDY

170 CAREER PLANNING
## Divisions, Departments, and Courses of Study

Descriptions of major programs can be found as follows: (1) *departmental*, with the appropriate department; (2) *those combining two departments*, with the division of the first-named department; (3) *interdivisional*, in section on interdisciplinary studies; (4) *independent*, in section on the academic program.

Courses are offered within four divisions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of Humanities</th>
<th>Courses in the departments of Art; Classics, including classics in English translation, Greek, and Latin; English; Modern Foreign Languages, including Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Linguistics, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish; and Music.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division of Social Sciences</td>
<td>Divisional courses in Education and courses in the departments of Administrative Science; Economics; History and Government; Philosophy and Religion; Psychology; and Sociology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Natural Sciences</td>
<td>Courses in the departments of Biology; Chemistry; Geology; Mathematics; and Physics and Astronomy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Physical Education and Athletics</td>
<td>Courses in Physical Education.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the departmental statements following, members of the active faculty for the academic year 1977-78 are listed.
Division of Humanities

Chairman, PROFESSOR HOLLAND

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Interdepartmental majors are offered in classics-English and classics-philosophy. Attention is also called to interdisciplinary majors in American studies, East Asian studies, and studies in western civilization.

Requirements for the major in classics-English:
In classics: either three years of Latin in courses numbered 200 or higher or three years of Greek.
In English: six semester courses approved by the departments.

Requirements for the major in classics-philosophy:
In classics: either three years of Latin in courses numbered 200 or higher or three years of Greek, subject to departmental approval.
In philosophy: Philosophy 112; 133 or 211; 331, 332; 491 or 492.

For each of the above majors, at least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. For the major in classics-philosophy, a second Independent Study 491 or 492, of at least three hours credit, may be substituted for this requirement but cannot be used to satisfy course requirements for the major.

The point scale for retention of each of the above majors applies to all courses that may be credited toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Chairman, PROFESSOR CARPENTER
Professors Carpenter and W. Miller; Associate Professor Matthews; Assistant Professor Higgins; Instructor M. Miller.

Requirements for the major in art:
Art 121, 122, 161; at least nine credit hours chosen from 271, 311, 312, 314, 316, 317, 352, 356, 358; additional courses in art to bring the total to 29 semester hours; at least six semester hours chosen from other fields of study related to the individual student's interests within the major (e.g., history, philosophy, music, English). These courses should be selected with the advice and approval of the student's adviser in the sophomore or junior year.

At least one January program is required to be taken in art, either as a group or an individual topic.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to courses taken in the department. All requirements for the major must be met in
conventionally graded courses. A departmental examination is to be passed in the senior year.

Attention is called to the interdisciplinary major in American studies and studies in western civilization.

¹Part-time.

CLASSICS

Chairman, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WESTERVELT
Associate Professors Westervelt and D. Koonce¹; Taylor Lecturer Lupher.

Requirements for the major in classics:
Two courses numbered 200 or higher in Greek or Latin. Six additional courses selected from at least two of the following categories: two or more courses numbered 300 or higher in the ancient language elected above; two or more courses in ancient history; two or more courses numbered 200 or higher in the other ancient language; two or more courses elected from Classics 232, Classics 234, Art 311, Philosophy 331, or the equivalent.

Attention is called to interdepartmental majors in classics-English and classics-philosophy, and to the interdisciplinary major in studies in western civilization.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in the department. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

¹On leave second semester.

ENGLISH

Chairman, PROFESSOR ARCHIBALD
Professors Strider, Benbow, Sutherland, Curran, MacKay, Suss¹, and Archibald; Associate Professors Witham, Brancauccio¹, H. Koonce¹, Sweney, C. W. Bassett, E. Kenney, and Mizner; Assistant Professors S. Kenney², Harris, Mannocchi, Maramarco, and Sadoff; Instructor G. Johnson; Lecturers Onion², Sanborn³, Walker², Sewell, and Neinstein².

Requirements for the major in English and American literature:
English 221, 222, 251, and eight courses numbered 300 or higher. At least three of these must be courses in which the major focus is upon literature written before 1800, and at least three must be courses in which the major focus is upon literature written after 1800.

At least one January program must be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.
The point scale for retention of the major applies to all English courses that may be used to fulfill major requirements. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Students planning to continue the study of English in graduate school should confer with their advisers to be sure that they have planned a substantial and adequate curriculum. They should be proficient in at least one foreign language. Most universities require two languages, and some require a classical language as well. Work in classical or foreign literature, history, philosophy, art, music, and some of the social sciences reinforces preparation in the major and enhances one's chances of success in graduate study.

The department encourages interdepartmental and interdisciplinary studies, and supports programs in American studies, Black studies, performing arts, and studies in western civilization.

1On leave second semester.
2Part-time.
3Part-time second semester.

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Chairman, Professor Holland
Professors Bundy, Holland, Schmidt, and Cauz1; Associate Professors Kueter, Filosof, Ferguson, and Labat; Assistant Professors P. Doel, Weiss, Sherard, McIntyre, Oudin, Reiter, Ramirez, and Snyder; Instructor Plasencia; Lecturers Jackson2 and Doan3.

Achievement test: If a student offers a foreign language for entrance credit and wishes to continue it in college, he must either have taken the CEEB achievement test in the language or take the placement test during freshman orientation.

Note: In addition to the following major programs, the department also offers instruction in Chinese, Japanese, Portuguese, and Russian.

Requirements for the major in French:

OPTION 1, French literature: French 231 and at least seven additional semester French courses numbered above 142.

OPTION 2, French language, history, and culture: French 231 and at least four additional semester French courses numbered above 142 and four semester courses to be selected from one of the following areas. Area 1, social sciences: History 137, 138, 245, 246, 352, 355, 358; Government 234, 321, 322, 357; Economics 333, 372, 381, 382, 392. Area 2, humanities: Art 314, 316, 317; History 352; Music 231, 233; Philosophy 236, 374. It is recommended that French 223, 224 (required) be taken during the sophomore year.

Requirements for the major in German:

Eight semester courses numbered above 124.
Requirements for the major in Spanish:
Spanish 232 and at least seven additional semester Spanish courses numbered above 128.

The following statements apply to the majors in French, German, and Spanish.
(1) The point scale for retention of any major within the department is based on courses in the major language only.
(2) No more than the equivalent of four semester courses of foreign study or transfer credit may be counted toward the major.
(3) All majors in the department, including students returning from foreign study, must take at least one course in the major, approved by his adviser, each semester until graduation.
(4) Courses numbered 499 may not be counted toward the major.

Teacher certification: Students desiring certification for teaching any of the above languages must take Modern Foreign Languages 411, and may in some cases be required to take other specified courses.

On leave second semester.
Part-time.
Part-time first semester only.

MUSIC

Chairman, PROFESSOR ARMSTRONG
Professors Ré¹ and Armstrong²; Associate Professor Heinrich; Assistant Professors D. Reuman³ and Machlin.

Requirements for the major in music:
Music 171, 172, 211, 216, 217, 271; at least nine additional basic credit hours in music courses, of which at least three hours must be in courses numbered 400 or higher. Majors are urged to complete Music 172 not later than the end of the sophomore year. Some skill at the keyboard is required of all majors; consult the department. Students wishing to pursue graduate study in musicology are advised that a reading knowledge of French and German is a general requirement for such study.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in music history and theory. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Attention is called to the interdisciplinary majors in American studies and studies in western civilization, and to the program in performing arts.

¹Acting chairman second semester.
Division of Social Sciences

Chairman, Professor R. Reuman

Interdepartmental majors are offered in administrative science-mathematics, economics-mathematics, philosophy-mathematics, and psychology-mathematics. Attention is called also to interdisciplinary majors in American studies, East Asian studies, studies in human development, and studies in western civilization.

Requirements for the major in administrative science-mathematics:

In administrative science: 221, 222, 321, 322, 352, 413, 494; and Economics 131, 132.

In mathematics: at least 18 credit hours, including 221, 222; either 241, 242 or 381, 382; at least six hours must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Psychology 111, 211, and Sociology 121, 122 are recommended but not required.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. At least one junior or senior January program must be approved by the mathematics department.

Requirements for the major in economics-mathematics:

In economics: 131, 132, 233, 234, 394, and three additional semester courses numbered 300 or higher. Also required is a satisfactory percentile rating in the undergraduate-program field test in economics, given in the spring of the senior year.

In mathematics: 221, 222, 381, 382, and two additional courses numbered 300 or higher.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. At least one junior or senior January program must be approved by the mathematics department.

Requirements for the major in philosophy-mathematics:

In philosophy: 112 and either 133 or 211; 258, 331, 332; and one further course in the department.

In mathematics: at least 18 credit hours, including 221, 222, 361.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. At least one junior or
senior January program must be approved by the mathematics department. Philosophy 491 or 492, of at least three hours credit, may with approval be substituted for a January program but cannot also be used to satisfy course requirements for the major.

Requirements for the major in psychology-mathematics:
In psychology: 111, 371, 479, and nine additional hours, to include at least two of the following courses: 231, 232, 272, 273, 274.

In mathematics: 241, 242 or 381, 382; at least 12 additional credit hours, of which six must be at the 300 or 400 level.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. At least one junior or senior January program must be approved by the mathematics department.

The point scale for retention of each mathematics combination major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Students should consult one of the advisers before planning to enter one of these majors and should register for the first course in mathematics in the freshman year.

Chairman, PROFESSOR W. ZUKOWSKI
Professor W. Zukowski; Associate Professor Knight; Assistant Professor Clarey; Instructor Samuel.

Requirements for the major in administrative science:
Administrative Science 221, 222, 321, 322, 413, 494; two semesters of mathematics; Economics 131, 132; two semesters of psychology or Sociology 121, 122 (although only one of the latter two course sequences is required, it is recommended that both be completed); and two semester courses selected from the following: Mathematics 241, 242, 243, 244; Economics 233, 234; or any additional courses in administrative science.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all administrative science courses taken and to Mathematics 241, 242, 243, 244, and Economics 233, 234, where these courses are used to satisfy major requirements. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Students planning graduate work in administration should consult the chairman of the department early in their college career.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in administrative science-mathematics.
ECONOMICS

Chairman, Professor Hogendorn
Profs. Pullen, Hogendorn, and Gemery; Associate Professors Meehan and Tietenberg; Assistant Professor Hagens; Instructor Dooley; Lecturers Joseph¹ and R. Parker².

Requirements for the major in economics:
Economics 131, 132, and 30 additional credit hours in economics, including Economics 233 (for class of 1980 and subsequent classes) and 234. Also required is a satisfactory percentile rating in the undergraduate-program field test in economics, given in the spring of the senior year. Administrative Science 221, 222 or 321, 322, and Mathematics 241, 242 or 381, 382 may be substituted for 12 of the 30 credit hours in advanced economics required for the major.

Students who wish to be recommended for graduate work in economics are urged to elect Economics 394 and 431. A knowledge of mathematics through calculus and statistics is essential.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies only to courses in economics, except that Administrative Science 221, 222 or 321, 322 and Mathematics 241, 242 or 381, 382 will be counted if substituted for courses in advanced economics in fulfilling the major requirement. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in economics-mathematics, and to the honors program (see description under Economics 491, 492).

¹Part-time second semester only.
²Part-time second semester.

EDUCATION

Director, Professor Jacobson
Professor Jacobson; Assistant Professor M. Mavrinac¹.

Colby offers a three-year interdepartmental program of courses and field experiences that meets the minimal requirements for secondary-school-teacher certification in the fields of English, social studies, science, mathematics, Latin, American studies, environmental studies, and modern foreign languages. For those students interested in elementary-school-teacher or special-education certification, the sophomore and junior courses may be taken at Colby, and the balance of the program completed elsewhere. For those students who wish to defer their education courses, many graduate schools offer the Master of Arts in Teaching program, which includes a paid
teaching internship and regular courses leading to not only the M.A.T. degree but a teaching certificate in the state.

**Required program of studies:**

*Sophomore year:* Education 213 and either 253 or 254; Psychology 252. *Junior year:* Philosophy 333; Education 336 and either 353 or 354. *Senior year:* Education 441, 442, 453, and full-time teaching during January. (English 411 or Modern Foreign Languages 411 is required of students who desire to teach those subjects.)

Guidance and counseling services are available in the office of education, 114 Lovejoy Building.

1Part-time.

---

**HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT**

*Chairman, Professor A. Mavrinc*

*Professors A. Mavrinc, Gillum, Raymond, and Weissberg; Associate Professors Berschneider and Bridgman; Assistant Professors Kany, Maisel, and Hauss; Instructors Feigon, Haley, and Kirkpatrick.*

The department offers majors both in history and in government.

**Requirements for the major in history:**

Twelve semester courses in history, of which up to two may be in ancient history. Majors in history planning to do professional work in history are encouraged to enroll in a senior seminar, but this is not required. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year, given on a major field in which the student has taken at least four semester courses, at least two of which are at the 300 or 400 level, and a minor field of two different subjects, at least one of which is at the 300 or 400 level. 100-level courses may not be offered for the comprehensive examination; a two-semester sequence may be offered only in its entirety. The fields of history from which a major or minor field may be chosen are American, Afro-American, English, European, and East Asian.

At least one January program is required to be taken in the major.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in history. With the exception of History 111, 112, all requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

**Requirements for the major in government:**

Ten semester courses in government. Students are expected to take at least one semester course in government numbered in the 400’s. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in government. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.
PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Chairman, Professor R. Reuman
Professors R. Reuman, Todrank, F. Parker¹, and Hudson; Visiting Professor Naravane²; Associate Professor McArthur; Assistant Professors Thorwaldsen and Longstaff³; Instructor Williams.

Requirements for the major in philosophy:
Philosophy 112, 211, 331, 332, 353, and 12 additional hours in philosophy, only six of which may be in 100-level courses.

Requirements for the major in philosophy and religion:

Requirements for the major in religion:
Religion 121, 122, 223, 224, 311, 312, 316, and two additional courses in religion, at least one of which must be at the 300 level or higher.

While Philosophy 372 and 373 are not required, they are highly recommended and may be used to satisfy the requirement of two additional courses in religion.

For each of the above majors, at least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. Philosophy or Religion 491 or 492, of at least three hours credit, may be substituted for this requirement but cannot also be used to satisfy course requirements for the major.

A maximum of two courses may be taken on a pass/fail basis in partial satisfaction of the requirements of any of the above majors. Effective with the class of 1981, no specifically prescribed course may be taken on a pass/fail basis to satisfy major requirements. The point scale for retention of each of the above majors applies to all other courses that count toward the major.

Attention is called to interdepartmental majors in philosophy-mathematics and classics-philosophy (see list of requirements under Division of Humanities), and to the interdisciplinary majors in studies in human development and studies in western civilization.

¹On leave second semester.
²Second semester only.
³On leave full year.

PSYCHOLOGY

Chairman, Professor Rohrman
Professors E. P. Johnson, Gillespie, Jenson, Perez, and Rohrman; Associate Professor Zohner; Assistant Professors Lester and Skowbo.

Requirements for the major in psychology:
Biology 121, 122; Psychology 111, 214, 479, 494, and 20 additional hours in psychology.
The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major, as prescribed above. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in psychology-mathematics and to the interdisciplinary major in studies in human development.

Chairman, PROFESSOR BIRGE

Professors Birge and Geib; Associate Professor Rosenthal; Assistant Professors R. Doel, Morrione; Rose, and Rysman.

Requirements for the major in sociology:
Sociology 121, 122, and 24 additional hours in sociology, including Sociology 311 and one course selected from 313, 318, 338; any combination of four courses selected from history, government, psychology, and economics. A written or oral comprehensive examination is to be passed by majors who do not take Sociology 401, 402.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in sociology. At least 30 hours of sociology credit must be earned in conventionally graded courses.

Attention is called to the interdisciplinary major in studies in human development.

1 On leave first semester.
2 On leave full year.

Division of Natural Sciences

Chairman, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR SMALL

Interdepartmental majors are offered in geology-biology and geology-chemistry. Attention is also called to the interdisciplinary major in environmental studies.

Requirements for the major in geology-biology:
In geology: 141, 142; 215, 311; six additional credit hours numbered 200 or higher.

In biology: 121, 122, 271; 12 additional credit hours.

Other courses: Chemistry 141, 142; Mathematics 121 and one additional mathematics course numbered above 121. Physics 121, 122 is recommended.

A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year in either geology or biology.
At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in geology and biology.

Requirements for the major in geology-chemistry:
In geology: beginning in the sophomore year, 215, 241, 242, 381, 382.
In chemistry: 141, 142, 331, 332, 341, 342; Physics 121, 122; Mathematics 121, 122.

Students should consult one of the major advisers regarding election of languages and other required courses in the freshman and sophomore years.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in geology and chemistry.

Requirements for the major in physics-mathematics (discontinued effective with the class of 1981):
In physics: 121, 122, and four additional semester courses as approved. Most physics courses have prerequisites or corequisites in mathematics.
In mathematics: 121, 122, 221, 222, 311, and one additional semester course as approved.

Note: If advanced placement or credit is given in either department, additional courses must be selected from that department to a total of 18 credit hours or more.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in physics and mathematics.

Chairman, PROFESSOR BENNETT
Professors Terry and Bennett; Associate Professors Easton and Fowles; Assistant Professors Champlin, Firmage, Muller, and Cole.

Requirements for the major in biology:
Two semesters of mathematics, including 121 (students who enter with Mathematics 121 or equivalent are required to take one semester of mathematics); Chemistry 141, 142; 32 hours in biology, including 121, 122, 271, 272, 301, 302 (substitutions may be made with departmental approval); one additional year of science other than biology. Chemistry 447 or 467 may be credited towards the biology major. The comprehensive examination in the major is to be passed in the senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to Chemistry 141, 142, the required course(s) in college mathematics, and all courses in biology. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.
Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272 constitute a core program and are normally prerequisite to all higher-numbered biology courses. With special permission of the department, a student may arrange to take Biology 271 or 272 and higher-numbered biology courses concurrently.

The inclusion of geology is advised for majors preparing for teaching or for work in the field aspects of biology. Students preparing for dental, medical, or veterinary schools should take Mathematics 122, and must take Physics 121, 122, and Organic Chemistry; students preparing for graduate study in the biological sciences should also elect these courses. For most of these students, at least one further course in mathematics should be elected with the advice of the major department. Requirements for the Ph.D. degree in areas of biological science may include a reading knowledge of two modern foreign languages.

Students are encouraged to take courses at approved summer laboratories, and such courses may be approved for credit toward the major requirement.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in geology-biology and the interdisciplinary majors in environmental studies and studies in human development.

Chairman, Professor Reid

Professors Reid and Machemer; Associate Professors Maier and W. Smith; Assistant Professor Shattuck.

The department offers two major programs for the liberal arts student: the basic major and the ACS major (accredited by the American Chemical Society). Both majors involve the same core curriculum, but the basic allows more opportunity for study outside the chemistry department. The ACS major is more sharply focused toward further work in university graduate schools; a student graduating in this program receives official certification from the American Chemical Society.

Requirements for the basic major in chemistry:
Chemistry 141, 142, 241, 242, 331, 341, 342; Mathematics 121, 122; Physics 121, 122. Other courses or substitutions should be selected in consultation with the chairman of the chemistry department.

Requirements for the ACS accredited major in chemistry:
All courses required for the basic major, plus Chemistry 332, 411, 431. Two other semester courses may be taken as electives.
Both junior and senior January programs should be taken in the major.
The point scale for retention of the major applies to all chemistry courses. All prospective chemistry majors should meet with the chairman as early as possible during the freshman year in order to plan their full chemistry programs. With the exception of Chemistry 432 and 434, all requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

It should be noted that recently the ACS accredited program has been modified by the American Chemical Society, with the elimination of any particular required modern foreign language.

A sound program in the basic major meets most of the objectives of the ACS accredited one and will prepare a student to enter many professional or graduate schools, e.g., dental, medical, or veterinary schools (for these, certain biology courses should be included in the students’ programs), as well as law, biochemistry, chemistry, environmental science, oceanography, and other schools. Students who plan careers in high-school science teaching should add courses in education.

Completion of either chemistry major with Biochemistry provides an excellent basis for graduate work in biochemistry, the medical sciences, and pharmacology.

At the end of their junior year, chemistry majors are encouraged to obtain summer employment in industrial or professional laboratories.

Seminars for the chemistry department are held on Tuesday evenings. Important topics are developed and discussed; chemistry majors are expected to attend, and seniors are required to participate.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental geology-chemistry major.

Chairman, Professor Koons
Professor Koons¹; Associate Professors Pestana² and Allen; Lecturers Keene³, Pollock⁴, and W. Thompson⁴.

Requirements for the major in geology:
Geology 141, 142, 215, 242, 251, 311, 323 or 371, 381, 452; one year of college mathematics; and Chemistry 141, 142. Geology 382 and one semester of Geology 491, 492 are recommended for professional preparation.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

Students planning to teach in the secondary schools may select the earth science option; the requirements are: Geology 141, 142, 215,
251, 292, 311, 323, 324, 381; Chemistry 141. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken in the department. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Students planning professional careers in geology should remember that graduate schools will require for admission a summer field course or its equivalent, at least one year in physics and biology, and, frequently, additional mathematics; and that candidates for the doctorate must demonstrate a reading knowledge of two foreign languages.

Attention is also called to interdepartmental majors in geology-biology and geology-chemistry and the interdisciplinary major in environmental studies.

1On leave first semester.
2Acting chairman first semester.
3Part-time.
4Part-time first semester only.

Chairman, PROFESSOR L. ZUKOWSKI
Professors Combellack and L. Zukowski; Visiting Professor M. Thompson; Associate Professor Small; Assistant Professors Hayslett, Sheppardson, and J. Goulet; Instructor C. H. Bassett.

Requirements for the major in mathematics:
Mathematics 121, 122, 221, 222, 361, 362, 401, 402, 421, 431, and 12 additional hours in mathematics selected from the following: 311, 312, 332, 352, 372, 381, 382, 422, 432.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken in the department. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses with the exception of Mathematics 401, 402, which will be nongraded.

Freshmen planning to major in mathematics or the physical sciences should elect in the sequence Mathematics 121, 122, 221, 222. Advanced placement or high school background would determine exactly where a student should enter the sequence.

Freshmen planning to major in the life sciences or social sciences might plan to elect from the set Mathematics 113 (Linear Algebra); Mathematics 121, 122 (Calculus); Mathematics 241 (Elementary Statistics); Mathematics 243 (Finite Mathematics). Elementary
Statistics has a prerequisite of Mathematics 121 or equivalent. Mathematics 243 is offered in alternate years and has a prerequisite of 113 or 121, or equivalent.

A brief introduction to the use of the computer terminals will be required in all 100- and 200-level mathematics courses. For students electing more than one such course, the work will be graduated accordingly.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental majors in administrative science-mathematics, economics-mathematics, philosophy-mathematics, and psychology-mathematics.

\(^1\)First semester only.
\(^2\)Part-time.

**PhysicS AND ASTRONOMY**

*Chairman, Assistant Professor Metz*

*Associate Professor Dudley\(^1\); Assistant Professors Metz, Briggs, and Chodrow.*

The department seeks to train students to think analytically in terms of the fundamental principles of physics. Subject matter in courses is selected to illustrate basic laws with wide applicability. The course offerings provide excellent background for graduate study in physics, astronomy, and some areas of engineering. Moreover, analytical training is often profitable to students who intend to pursue other professions, such as medicine, law, or business.

**Requirements for the major in physics:**

Twenty-eight credit hours in physics, including 121, 122, 211, 232, 321; Mathematics 121, 122, 221, 222. A comprehensive examination is normally required in the senior year.

Students preparing for graduate work in physics, a related science, or engineering should plan to elect eight additional hours of physics, including Physics 441, and six additional hours of mathematics, including Mathematics 311. Mathematics 121, 122 should be taken during the freshman year. It is recommended that Chemistry 141, 142 be taken during the sophomore year, and that the college language requirement be fulfilled in French, German, or Russian.

Students seeking advanced standing in physics should consult the chairman of the department before electing courses.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the junior or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken in the Division of Natural Sciences. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

\(^{1}\)On leave full year.
Interdisciplinary Studies

Interdisciplinary studies at Colby are coordinated through the interdisciplinary studies council, composed of the director, or a representative, from each interdisciplinary area plus three students and a member of the administration:

Chairman, Professor D. Koonce

Members: Professors Bassett (American Studies), Brancaccio (Black Studies), Easton (Human Development), Koonce (Western Civilization), Pestana (Environmental Studies), Sherard (East Asian Studies), and Witham (Performing Arts).

Interdisciplinary majors are offered in American studies, East Asian studies, environmental studies, studies in human development, and studies in western civilization. In addition, there are courses in Black studies and the performing arts. Each area is administered by an advisory committee and utilizes courses in several departments of the college.

Director, Professor Bassett

Advisory Committee: Professors Bassett (English), Brancaccio (English), Bridgman (History), Cocks (Special Collections), Geib (Sociology), Gemery (Economics), Haley (History), Harris (English), Hudson (Philosophy), Johnson (English), Longstaff (Religion), Machlin (Music), Maisel (Government), W. Miller (Art), Morrione (Sociology), and Weiss (French); and six students majoring in American studies elected by fellow majors.

A student majoring in American studies at Colby is taught—in single courses and through a combination of courses—the subject matter of America's past and present, with special effort devoted to the integration and knowledge of more than one academic discipline. Built around a core of courses in American history and American literature, the American studies program strives for genuinely interdisciplinary insights into the complexities of American thought and culture.

Requirements for the major in American studies:

Five courses, to include a senior seminar, in an area of concentration in either American literature or American history. These courses must demonstrate adequate chronological breadth, and include offerings at the 200, 300, and 400 levels.

Three courses in the area, American literature or history, not chosen as the area of concentration.
Note: All majors are strongly advised to complete English 253 in the sophomore year.

One senior seminar or independent study course with an American emphasis in a department other than the area of concentration.

Additional courses with an American emphasis to bring the total to at least 14 courses. These may be selected from a list available from the major adviser, and include offerings in administrative science, American studies, art, biology, economics, education, geology, government, music, philosophy, psychology, religion, and sociology.

An interdisciplinary oral or written comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

At least one independent January program is required to be taken in the major during the sophomore, junior, or senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Courses approved for the major:

**Administrative Science:** 354 Law.

**American Studies:** -97, -98 Selected Topics (except at the 100 level); 274 Women's Studies: The Female Experience in America; 276 Black Culture in America; 491, 492 Independent Study.

**Art:** 271 American Art; 356 Twentieth-Century Art; 491, 492 Independent Study.

**Biology:** 352 Ecological Theory.


**Education:** 336 History of the American School.

**English:** 251d Major American Writers I; 252d Major American Writers II; 253d Introduction to American Studies; *351 The American Renaissance I; †[352] The American Renaissance II; 353 American Realism and Naturalism; 355d2 Black American Literature; 356 Modern American Fiction; 357 American Poetry; 358 Contemporary American Poetry; *375 Modern Drama I; *376 Modern Drama II; 491, 492 Independent Study; 493, 494 Seminars in British and American Literature (when appropriate).

**Geology:** †[323, 324] Map Interpretation and Geomorphology of the United States.


PSYCHOLOGY: 253 Social Psychology; 491, 492 Independent Study.

RELIGION: *217 Religion in America; 281 Cultural Euthenics; *316 Contemporary Western Theology; 491, 492 Independent Study.

SOCIOLGY: 211, 212 Short Courses in Sociology; 231 Contemporary Social Issues; *233 Criminology; 252 Race and Minorities; †[274] Social Stratification; 318 Contemporary Theory; *353 Urban Sociology; †[361, 362] Cultural Anthropology; *391 Social Change; *394 Collective Behavior; 491, 492 Independent Study.

Director, Professor Brancaccio

Advisory Committee: Professors Brancaccio (English), Gemery (Economics), Haley (History), Johnson (English), and Johnson (Psychology); and three students.

Activities in the area of Black studies began in 1969 with the formation of a Black studies subcommittee of the educational policy committee. The work of this committee has involved the encouragement of curriculum development, scholarly exchanges through visiting lecturers, faculty attendance at professional meetings such
as the one held annually in Atlanta at the Center for Afro-
American Studies, exchanges of students, and faculty visits to other
colleges to keep abreast of developing programs. The committee
also encourages the development of January program topics in this
area. The history courses listed below may be offered as a field of
concentration within the history major.

*Courses offered in Black studies include:

**American Studies:** 276 Black Culture in America.
**English:** 355d2 Black American Literature; *436 African Prose.
**History:** 277 Black History I; 278 Black History II; 379 Black
History III; 432 Seminar in Black History.

Students interested in Black studies should also note the following
courses, which deal with various American minority and third-world
concerns.

**Economics:** †[333] Economic Development.
**Government:** 332 Political Development in the Third World.
**Religion:** [319] Primitive Religion.
**Sociology:** 231 Contemporary Social Issues; 252 Race and Minor-
ities; *353 Urban Sociology.

---

**EAST ASIAN STUDIES**

Director, Professor Sherard

Advisory Committee: Professors Carpenter (Art), Feigon (History),
Kirkpatrick (Government), Reuman (Philosophy and Religion), Sher-
ard (Modern Foreign Languages), and Thorwaldsen (Philosophy and
Religion).

The program of East Asian studies contributes a new dimension to
the traditional liberal arts curriculum by exposing the student to
rich cultures beyond the scope of western civilization. Study abroad
during the junior year is encouraged; see Foreign Study section for
information about Colby's participation in the Associated Kyoto
Program and exchange agreement with Kansai University of Foreign
Studies in Japan. Other foreign study possibilities include Hong Kong
and Taiwan.

**Requirements for the major in East Asian studies:**

A minimum of two years of training in an East Asian language, and
21 additional credit hours obtained from courses in East Asian
studies, selected with the approval of the program director.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses
offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be
met in conventionally graded courses.

*Courses approved for the major:

**Chinese:** 121, 122 Elementary Chinese; 123, 124 Intermediate
Chinese; 321, 322 Advanced Chinese; 491, 492 Independent Study.
EAST ASIAN STUDIES: 491, 492 Independent Study.


HISTORY: 151 East Asian Civilization to 1600; 152 East Asian Civilization from 1600 to the Present; 215 America and Asia: Attitudes and Relationships; 216 The Chinese Revolution; 317d2 The Introduction of Marxism into China; †[318] The People’s Republic of China; 457 Seminar in Modern Chinese History.


PHILOSOPHY: 391, [392] Philosophy Seminar (when appropriate).

RELIGION: 311 Indian Religions and Islam; 312 East Asian Religions; †[391], 392 Religion Seminar (when appropriate).

ENIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Acting Director 1977-78, PROFESSOR PESTANA

STEERING COMMITTEE: Professors Bennett (Biology), Dudley (Physics), Vice-President Jenson (Dean of Faculty), Professors Koons (Geology), Pestana (Geology), Reid (Chemistry), and Zukowski (Mathematics).

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: Professors Clarey (Administrative Science), Firmage (Biology), Koons (Geology), Pestana (Geology); two students representing the Colby Environmental Council; Mr. T. Gordon (Cobossee Watershed District); Mr. E. Keene (North Kennebec Regional Planning Commission); Mrs. R. Strider (Waterville Conservation Commission); and Mr. M. Wiebe (Keep Maine Scenic Committee).

A multidisciplinary major in environmental studies, based primarily on the natural sciences, was instituted in March 1971. Academic aims are to provide an understanding of ecosystems, an appreciation for contributions which different disciplines make to the field, an awareness about the roles of institutions that affect the environment, and a working experience with some aspect of the local, regional, or state environment.

Requirements for the major in environmental studies:

In biology: one semester course selected from 117, 138, or 271; one semester course selected from 118 or 121; and 352.

In chemistry: two semester courses selected from 111, 112 or 121, 122 or 141, 142.

In geology: two semester courses selected from 141, 142 or 161, 162; either 172 or 292; and 483, 484.

In mathematics: 241 or 381.

In physics: Physics 121 or Astronomy 131.
From the science areas, a student is urged to take at least two courses with laboratory.

An additional seven credit hours from the approved list of courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, and physics. Attention is called to a four-credit summer course in Applied Marine Ecology, offered in conjunction with TRIGOM.

Nine credit hours selected from the approved list of courses in administrative science, economics, government, and sociology.

At least one January program in environmental studies.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Courses approved for the major:

ASTRONOMY: 131 Introductory Astronomy.


CHEMISTRY: 111 Studies in Environmental Biochemistry; 112 Topics in Chemistry; 121, 122 General Chemistry; 141, 142 General Chemistry and Elementary Analysis.

GEOLOGY: 141, 142 Introduction to Geological Science; 161, 162 Problems in Geology; 172 Oceanography Laboratory; *292 Meteorology; 483, 484 Environmental Geology.


PHYSICS: 121 General Physics.

Approved courses from the Division of Natural Sciences include those listed above and the following:


GEOLOGY: [234] Rocks in Hand Specimen; 241, 242 Field Methods and Structural Geology; 251 Invertebrate Paleontology; 252 Micropaleontology; 254 Advanced Invertebrate Paleontology; 311 Sedimentation; †[323, 324] Map Interpretation and Geomorphology of the United States.


PHYSICS: 122 General Physics.
Approved courses from the Division of Social Sciences:

 ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCE: 354 Law; 413 Organizational Behavior.
 ECONOMICS: 131d Principles of Macroeconomics; 132d Principles of Microeconomics; *374 American Economic History.

PERFORMING ARTS

Coordinator, Professor Witham

Advisory Committee: Professors Machlin (Music), Mitchell-Wentzel (Performing Arts), Sewell (Performing Arts), Suss (English), Witham (English), and Woody (Performing Arts).

The program in the performing arts enlarges existing patterns of academic concentration through credited work in theater, musical performance, and dance. The program is founded on two premises: first, that performance is essential to a full understanding of the art form; second, that all the arts share significant modes of thought and expression, and that a knowledge of one art form will contribute to an understanding of all the arts. In addition to traditional lecture/discussion courses, the program includes frequent opportunities for practical experience in the theater.

Courses offered in the performing arts include:


PERFORMING ARTS: 121, 122 Theater Production; 171 Acting I; 221, †[222] Theater History; 231 Stage Lighting; †[241, 242] Introduction to the Art of Dance; 251 Stage Movement; †[272] Acting II; *274 Performing the Classics; *341, 342 Modern Dance Composition and Theory; 491, 492 Independent Study in Theater.

Courses in the literature of the performing arts, which provide the liberal arts context for the program, include:

CLASSICS: *232 Greek Tragedy.

ENGLISH: 171 Speech; 275d2 The Art of the Narrative Film; [373, 374] The Development of Dramatic Art; *375, 376 Modern Drama; 383, 384 Studies in Shakespeare; †[472] Oral Interpretation.

MUSIC: *134d1 The Symphony; *231d2 Chansons and Lieder; *235 Chamber Music; *332 Studies in Operatic Style; †[376] Counterpoint.

STUDIES IN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

**Director**, PROFESSOR EASTON

**Steering Committee**: Professors Bennett (Biology), Geib (Sociology), Gillespie (Psychology), and Parker (Philosophy).

**Advisory Committee**: Professors Birge (Sociology), Easton (Biology), Jacobson (Education), Perez (Psychology), Reuman (Philosophy), Rosenthal (Sociology), Skowbo (Psychology), and Todrank (Philosophy).

A multidisciplinary study of the origin and development of man. Academic aims of the program are to provide an understanding of the development of man as a biological and psychological organism; an appreciation of the relationship between the individual and his social environment; an opportunity to consider possible future directions for both the individual and society; and working experience with a local, state, or regional agency involved in some aspect of human development.

**Requirements for the major in studies in human development**:  
In biology: 121 and either 122 or 134.  
In human development: 393d, 493d.  
In philosophy: one semester course selected from 211, 236, 281, 372.  
In psychology: 111 and two semester courses selected from 132, 211, 252, 261, 262, 291.  
In sociology: 121, 122 and two semester courses selected from 232, 233, 237, 273, 274, 353, 361, 362, 391, 394.  
An additional nine credit hours above the introductory level in biology, economics, English or American literature, government, history, philosophy, psychology, religion, and sociology.  
At least one January program in human development.  
The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. All requirements for the major must be met in basic credits.

STUDIES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

**Director**, PROFESSOR D. KOONCE

**Advisory Committee**: Professors Benbow (English), Berschneider (History), Bundy (Modern Foreign Languages), Carpenter (Art), Koonce (Classics), Koonce (English), Parker (Philosophy and Religion), and Westervelt (Classics).

Each student majoring in studies in western civilization will draw up a provisional plan of study with his major adviser before choosing courses. This plan will be reviewed and can be revised by the adviser and the student before registration each semester. Since in a civilization program it is desirable to respond to a culture in its
own terms, students in the western civilization major will be ex­pected to pursue at least one classical or modern language for at least one year beyond the all-college language requirement. The exact extent of this requirement, and the language involved, will be part of the plan agreed on by the student and his adviser. The advisory committee for the studies in western civilization major encourages students to take advantage of opportunities for off-campus study currently available through the committee on foreign study and student exchange and the committee on special programs. Plans for off-campus study, which include provisions for meeting the requirements for the major, will be accepted in lieu of portions of the requirements below.

Requirements for the major in studies in western civilization: Eighteen hours from courses listed in and counting toward a major in one of the following disciplines: art, classics, English, history, modern foreign languages, philosophy, religion. Nine of these credit hours must be concentrated in no more than two of the following periods of western culture: Greece, Rome, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Enlightenment.

At least six hours in courses in two other disciplines that are in the same period(s) of concentration selected above, and which appear in the list of approved courses below.

Western Civilization 493 and 494. Western Civilization 297, 298, 397, and 398—one-credit coordinating seminars led by instructors who are advisers for the major.

Eight additional credit hours selected from the list of approved courses below.

Courses approved for the major:

**ANCIENT HISTORY:** 151 Introduction to Greek Civilization; *252 Greek History; †[254] Roman History; †[352] Athens in the Fifth Century; †[353] Greece in the Fourth Century.

**ART:** 121, 122 Introduction to Art; †[311] The Art of Ancient Greece; *312 Art of the Renaissance in Italy; †[314] Baroque Art; †[316] Art of the Renaissance in Northern Europe; *358 Medieval Art.

**CLASSICS:** 133 Myth and Literature; *232 Greek Tragedy; *234 The Heroic Ideal in Early Greek Poetry.

**ECONOMICS:** †[372] European Economic History.

**ENGLISH:** 221, 222 Major British Writers; †[276] Dante in Translation; †[331] The Middle Ages; †[332] The Renaissance; *333 The Seventeenth Century; 334d1 The Eighteenth Century; *351 The American Renaissance I; †[352] The American Renaissance II; 371 Eighteenth-Century British Fiction; [373] The Development of
Dramatic Art I; [374] The Development of Dramatic Art II; 378 History of the English Language; 383, 384 Studies in Shakespeare; 391d2 Chaucer; *392d1 Sidney and Spenser; †[394] Milton; 433d2 Restoration Literature; 493, 494 Seminar in English Literature (when appropriate).


GERMAN: 223, 224 German Cultural Traditions.

GOVERNMENT: 321 Political Theory.

GREEK: all courses listed.


LATIN: all courses numbered above 112.


PHILOSOPHY: 331 History of Ancient Philosophy; 332 History of Modern Philosophy; *373 History of Medieval Philosophy; [392] Philosophy Seminar.


---

Division of Physical Education and Athletics

Chairman, Assistant Professor McGee

Professor Bither†; Assistant Professors McGee, Covell, Nelson, Hodges, Whitmore, and Taylor; Instructors McConnell, DeLorenzo, M. Goulet, and Leary.

The department of physical education and athletics offers required and voluntary physical education classes, intramural sports, intercollegiate athletics (varsity and junior varsity), and informal recreational activities.

†On leave second semester.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Coordinator, Professor Bither
Physical Education 1, 2: two semesters of physical education are required of all Colby students for graduation. Waivers are available for members of varsity or junior varsity teams.

A program of instruction in a wide variety of activities is offered on a coeducational basis. Activities presently in the program are aquatics: swimming, life saving, water-safety instructors' course, canoeing, scuba; leisure-time sports: tennis, racquetball, golf, squash, skating, figure skating, bicycling, skiing, cross-country skiing, fencing, badminton, riding; dance: modern, folk, ballet, ballroom; team sports: volleyball; other activities: yoga, conditioning, hiking.

INTRAMURALS

Coordinator, Mr. Delorenzo
Programs in intramurals are on a coeducational basis; each student is free to engage in the activities of his choice. Competition is organized in touch football, soccer, basketball, ice hockey, volleyball, chess, table tennis, skiing, track, squash, swimming, softball, tennis, cross-country, marathon run, and basketball free-throw. Teams are divided into fraternity and independent divisions, with a point system determining winners of each divisional trophy. Participation by all members of the college community is encouraged.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Athletics for men include varsity teams in golf, lacrosse, tennis, indoor and outdoor track, skiing, and squash, and both varsity and junior varsity teams in football, soccer, basketball, hockey, and baseball.

Coed varsity teams are in cross-country and swimming.

Varsity teams for women are in field hockey, tennis, ice hockey, basketball, skiing, softball, and lacrosse.

The rules that govern intercollegiate sports are those adopted by the athletic conferences in which Colby holds membership. Colby is a member of the New England Small College Athletic Conference, which also includes Amherst, Bates, Bowdoin, Hamilton, Middlebury, Trinity, Tufts, Union, Wesleyan, and Williams. The college is also a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, the Eastern College Athletic Conference, the Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, the Eastern Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, and the Maine Association of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women.
Division of Special Programs

Recognizing the fact that diverse interests exist in every community, and that even the most professionally trained individual has a need to continue his education, Colby College maintains a division of special programs with a full-time director.

Each summer nearly 5,000 individuals from throughout the nation and other countries are on campus for courses, conferences, seminars, and institutes ranging from Great Books to the Maine Special Olympics. Continuing-education programs in medicine and allied health fields constitute a significant portion of summer activities. Approximately 150 doctors enroll in the 10-week Lancaster Course in Ophthalmology. Three- to five-day seminars in Allergy and Immunology, Dermatology, Emergency Care, Epilepsy, Forensic Medicine, Neurosurgery, Nuclear Medicine, Obstetrics-Gynecology, Ophthalmology, Otolaryngology, Pediatrics, Pulmonary Disease, and Surgery are offered annually.

Colby medical programs are fully accredited by the American Medical Association’s Council on Medical Education. For courses designed for primary-care physicians, the American Academy of Family Practice credit is generally available. In addition, some of the medical seminars are cosponsored by nationally recognized organizations, such as the American Society of Ophthalmic and Reconstructive Surgery, the American Thoracic Society, and the American Association of Dermatology.

There are various other summer programs, including the Estate Planning and Tax Institute, Advanced Audiology, Church Music Institute, New England School of Accounting, as well as youth cheerleader, basketball, and football clinics.

During the academic year, the division arranges such annual conferences as the Colby Institute for Management. Adult courses and noncredit courses for which the continuing-education unit may be earned are also structured and evaluated through special programs.

The use of Colby’s facilities by outside groups is coordinated through the division of special programs. This past year, some of the groups holding conferences on campus included the Geological Society of Maine, Maine Council of Canadian Studies, New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Foreign Press Association, Maine State Association of Financial Aid, and others.

Information may be obtained by writing to the director, Robert H. Kany.
Courses of Study

Each course is known by a title and also, for convenience of reference and ease in record keeping, by subject and number: American Art is also Art 271.

The first digit indicates the class or classes eligible to take the course:

100 — open to freshmen;
200 — ordinarily open to sophomores, and classes above;
300 — ordinarily open only to juniors and seniors;
400 — ordinarily restricted to seniors.

The second digit may be:

zero — either semester of a year course, with credit given only on completion of the two semesters;

an even number — either member of a pair of closely related semester courses (special permission of the department is required to take the second without the first);

an odd number — an independent semester course.

The last digit shows the semester in which the course is offered. Courses ending in odd numbers are first-semester (fall) courses, while those ending in even numbers are given in the second semester.

Thus Art 271 may be elected no earlier than the sophomore year (as it is a 200 course); it is an independent one-semester course (shown by the 7, an odd number); and it is given in the first semester (since the final digit is also odd).

The letter d after a course number indicates that the course is repeated each semester. The d followed by the number 1 or 2 is used to designate a course being given out of its usual semester. Geology 313d2 would be an independent semester course for juniors or seniors ordinarily given in the fall but this year being presented in the spring instead.

The letter e after a number indicates an E course, the first of two closely related semester courses. When so designated, a mark of E may be given for the first. E designates provisional failure, but the deficiency may be made up by satisfactory completion of the sequentially related course in the immediately following semester. When thus made up, the first-semester mark is changed to D. An E course finally carries a separate permanent mark for each semester.

A year course (with zero its second digit) may not be dropped at midyear without loss of credit; nor may it be entered except at the beginning of the year. In a year course, the mark at midyear merely indicates the student's standing at that time. The end-of-year mark is the only finally recorded mark for the course, and no credit is given until that mark is recorded.
[ ] Brackets indicate that the course will not be offered in 1978-79.
† A dagger indicates that the course will probably be offered in 1979-80.
* An asterisk indicates that the course will probably not be offered in 1979-80.

A schedule of hours and rooms for courses listed in this catalogue is available at the registrar's office at registration periods.

Courses listed are subject to withdrawal at the discretion of the college administration.

Credit hours shown are per semester unless otherwise noted. Courses listing variable credit are offered primarily for the smaller number of credits. Students can earn augmented credit in these courses by completing such extra work as the instructor may specify.

Unless otherwise stated or taken pass/fail, courses carry basic credit.
# Administrative Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>The Computer and Decision Making</td>
<td>Mr. Samuel</td>
<td>An introduction to the potential uses of the computer as a device in the solution of a variety of management problems. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221e, 222</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Mrs. Knight</td>
<td>The underlying theory and analytical aspects of accounting as a control device and tool of management, including an examination of the role of accounting in modern society—its relationship to law, economics, and social policy. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321, 322</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Mr. Zukowski</td>
<td>An analytically structured approach to decision making in the financial area. Money and capital markets are considered. <em>Prerequisite: Administrative Science 221, 222 and Economics 131, 132 or special permission. Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Mr. Clarey</td>
<td>Development of the broad concept of marketing as an all-pervasive organizational and societal function, both domestically and internationally. <em>Prerequisite: Administrative Science 221, 222 or Economics 131, 132. Four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Administration of Public and Social Service Organizations</td>
<td>Mrs. Knight</td>
<td>An introduction to the theories and methodologies utilized in the administration of public and social service organizations: federal, state, and local government units, health care and educational institutions. Emphasis placed on the management tools and skills that best enable the organization to perform its function efficiently and effectively in an environment of constantly changing social and economic values. <em>Prerequisite: Administrative Science 221, 222 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341, 342</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>Mr. Samuel</td>
<td>Advanced study of accounting theory, with stress on analytical, interpretative, and managerial aspects of the subject. Concepts relating to major current accounting questions are examined. <em>Prerequisite: Administrative Science 221, 222. Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>Mr. Samuel</td>
<td>The decision-making process examined in an economic context. <em>Prerequisite: Administrative Science 221, 222 and Economics 131, 132 or special permission. Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructor(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Mr. Clarey</td>
<td>The processes of law that underlie personal and institutional relationships. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>Mr. Samuel</td>
<td>The application of the scientific method, with emphasis on the use of mathematical and statistical techniques, to organizational problems to arrive at the &quot;best&quot; or optimal solution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>The Consumer in Society</td>
<td>Mrs. Knight</td>
<td>Consumer behavior is examined within the framework of the financial and social institutions that comprise our complex society. Emphasis is given to those aspects related to financial goals, alternatives, and decisions. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412d1</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>Mr. Zukowski</td>
<td>Traditional concepts of investment analysis and an examination of recent scientific research on securities markets and other investments. Aberrations in market behavior due to crowd psychology are considered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>Mr. Clarey</td>
<td>This course utilizes a historical and sociological orientation as it examines the existing empirical data and theoretical concepts dealing with the behavior of people in business and other organizations. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Topics concerned with the broad administrative spectrum. Choice depends upon the interest and needs of the particular class.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# American Studies

**274**  
**Women's Studies: The Female Experience in America**  
**Miss Mannocchi**  
A documentary study of the lives of American women, primarily though not exclusively in the twentieth century, using oral histories, autobiographical writings, and films as analytical tools. In 1978-79 the basic texts will be Lerner's *The Female Experience*, autobiographies by such women as Emma Goldman, Gertrude Stein, Lillian Hellman, and Maya Angelou, and documentary films on women's experience by female filmmakers.  
*Prerequisite:* Sophomore standing or permission of the instructor.  
*Three credit hours.*

**276**  
**Black Culture in America**  
**Mr. G. Johnson**  
An interdisciplinary analysis of the literary and historical manifestations of Black culture in the United States. In 1978-79 the course will examine the Harlem Renaissance of the 1920's, using literary, historical, visual, and musical documents in an attempt to arrive at a definitive reassessment of Black American culture in the Twenties.  
*Prerequisite:* Sophomore standing or permission of the instructor.  
*Three credit hours.*

**491, 492**  
**Independent Study**  
**Staff**  
Individual study of special problems in American studies in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.  
*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor and the program director.  
*One to four credit hours.*

# Ancient History

**In the Department of Classics**

**151**  
**Introduction to Greek Civilization**  
**Mrs. Koonce**  
A survey of the forces in Greek history, art, and literature that produced the culture of fifth-century Athens. Special attention will be given to the question of continuity between the age of Mycenae and the Homeric poems, the development of Athens in the sixth century, and the impact of the Persian and the Peloponnesian wars on Greek society.  
*Three or four credit hours.*
*252
Greek History
MRS. KOONCE
Greece from the neolithic period to the sixth century, with emphasis on the Bronze Age generally and the Mycenaean period in particular. Open to freshmen with permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.

†[254]
Roman History
Topics in Roman history. Open to freshmen with permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.

†[352]
Athens in the Fifth Century
The forces that shaped Athenian democracy and the cultural and political life distinctive of Periclean Athens.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.

†[353]
Greece in the Fourth Century
The history of Greece from the death of Socrates to the rule of Alexander, drawing largely upon contemporary sources.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.

491, 492
Independent Study
Staff
Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. One to three credit hours.

Art

121, 122
Introduction to Art
Staff
First semester: an analytical approach to the visual arts and the historical development of European art through the Middle Ages. Second semester: the history of western art from the Renaissance to the present. Four credit hours.

141, 142
Drawing
Miss Matthews
Presents the fundamentals of representational drawing. Out-of-class drawing is very important. No previous drawing experience is needed. Enrollment limited. Three credit hours.

161, 162
Principles of Design
Instructor
Introduction to two-dimensional design through studio projects. Emphasis on color and, in the second semester, pictorial composition. Students must supply own materials; out-of-class work is essential. Enrollment limited. Three credit hours.

241, 242
Beginning Painting
Instructor
**Prerequisite:** Art 141 and 161 or permission of the instructor.  
*Three credit hours.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Survey of Western Architecture</td>
<td>Mr. Miller</td>
<td>Lectures will focus on significant buildings and architects from ancient to modern times. Assignments will include problems of designing, photo essay, and model building. Primarily for non-majors. Enrollment limited. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 261, 262    | Beginning Sculpture                                 | Miss Matthews | Designed to help the student to acquire a foundation in the sculptural techniques of wood and stone carving and welding. It is recommended that the student take both semesters. Enrollment limited.  
*Prerequisite:* Art 141 or 161 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* |
| 271         | American Art                                        | Mr. Miller | Architecture, sculpture, and painting from colonial times to the present. Lectures and problems make use of the original material in the Colby collections. *Three credit hours.* |
| ![311]      | The Art of Ancient Greece                           |            | Architecture, sculpture, and painting from the Mycenaean through the Hellenistic periods.  
*Prerequisite:* Art 121 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* |
| ![312]      | Art of the Renaissance in Italy                     | Mr. Miller | The art of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries in Italy, with emphasis on the major architects, sculptors, and painters.  
*Prerequisite:* Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* |
| ![314]      | Baroque Art                                         |            | The art of Europe in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with emphasis on the major artists.  
*Prerequisite:* Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* |
| ![316]      | Art of the Renaissance in Northern Europe           |            | The art of France, Germany, and the Lowlands in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, with emphasis on the major painters from Van Eyck to Brueghel. Special attention is given to the graphic arts (woodcuts and engravings) in Germany.  
*Prerequisite:* Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* |
| 317         | European Art, 1780-1920                             | Mr. Carpenter | Emphasis on French painting of the neoclassic, romantic, realist, impressionist, and postimpressionist movements.  
*Prerequisite:* Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* |
341, 342
ADVANCED PAINTING
MR. HIGGINS

A tutorial painting situation. Enrollment limited.
Prerequisite: Art 242 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

*352
THE GRAPHIC ARTS
MR. CARPENTER

History and criticism of drawing and print making, with emphasis on European art since the Renaissance.
Prerequisite: Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

356
TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART
MR. MILLER, MR. CARPENTER, AND INSTRUCTOR

The architecture, painting, and sculpture of the present century in Europe and America. Attention to particular problems in the art of the past 50 years will take precedence over a survey-like approach.
Prerequisite: Three semesters of art, including Art 121, 122. Two or three credit hours.

*358
MEDIEVAL ART
MRS. MILLER

Architecture, sculpture, and painting of western Europe from the mid-sixth to the mid-thirteenth centuries.
Prerequisite: Art 121. Three credit hours.

361, 362
ADVANCED SCULPTURE
MISS MATTHEWS

Further use of the techniques acquired in Art 261, 262 in developing the student's own visual ideas. Enrollment limited.
Prerequisite: Art 261, 262. Three credit hours.

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual study of special problems in the practice, history, or theory of the visual arts.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. One to four credit hours.

493
SEMINAR IN ART CRITICISM
MR. CARPENTER

Primarily for senior art majors. Individual reports and discussion based on reading (psychology of perception, critical methods, art theory, etc.) and on examination of original works. Nongraded. Three credit hours.

499d
ART TEACHING
STAFF

Directed practice in conduct of discussion sections in art history. Open to a limited number of upperclass art majors. Nongraded.
Prerequisite: Permission of the department chairman. Flexible credit. Two credit hours.
## Astronomy

### [112] World Systems

Major turning points in the history of man's understanding of his world. An examination of the relationships and content of revolutionary changes of thought about motion from Copernicus to Einstein, illustrated primarily by astronomical examples. Occasional laboratory work is designed to illuminate the concepts discussed. Permission of the instructor required for students who have completed Physics 121. Lecture and laboratory. Enrollment limited. *Three credit hours.*

### 131 Introductory Astronomy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MR. BRIGGS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR. COLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A study of the universe from a physical point of view, including a discussion of the earth, the solar system, the stars and their evolution, the galaxy and some of the newly-discovered peculiar objects within it (e.g., pulsars, black holes), and cosmology. *Three credit hours.*

## Biology

### 115, 116 Concepts in Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Primarily designed for students majoring in the social sciences or humanities. Each course examines a few biological concepts in some depth. The relative amounts of time spent in the field, in the laboratory, or in discussion of theory vary according to the topic covered. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Enrollment limited. *Three credit hours.*

### 117 Ecology and Field Biology

| MR. COLE |

Lectures and laboratories utilize an ecosystem approach to emphasize ecological principles and their relevance to current environmental problems. Field trips examine various terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems and introduce techniques of field biology. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Enrollment limited. *Three credit hours.*

### 118 Ecology and Population

| MR. COLE |

An introduction to natural history and the regulation of natural populations, interactions among populations, influence of man upon populations of other species, and the relevance of ecological principles
121, 122  
**Introduction to Biology**  
Staff  
First semester: the form, function, and behavior of selected organisms. Second semester: the biology of reproduction, inheritance, and development. Illustrative examples will be drawn from a variety of organisms. Lecture and laboratory. *Four credit hours.*

134  
**Human Evolution**  
Mr. Easton  
The evolutionary origin of Man through study of selected original papers and short publications. Attention is given to the basic theory of evolution and the forces that are effective in the process. Does not satisfy the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major.  
*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

136  
**Horticulture**  
Mr. Firmage  
Basic principles in the areas of plant structure and function will be covered and related to plant cultivation. Practical application of these principles will be discussed in areas such as lighting, propagation, pruning, and floriculture. Some laboratory work will be required, and one field trip will be taken. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Credit may not be obtained for both Biology 136 and 138. Enrollment limited. *Three credit hours.*

138  
**Plant Biology**  
Mr. Fowles  
An introduction to the principles of biology as illustrated by plants, with emphasis on structure, activities, and reproduction of green plants. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Credit may not be obtained for both Biology 136 and 138. Enrollment limited. *Three credit hours.*

271  
**Introduction to Ecology; Introduction to Evolution**  
Mr. Fowles, Mr. Firmage, and Mr. Cole  
Part I: introduction to ecological principles: structure and function of natural ecosystems, patterns of distribution, energy flow, nutrient cycling, and population dynamics. Field trips are taken to sites representative of terrestrial, fresh-water, and marine habitats. Part II: introduction to the scope, significance, and mechanisms of evolution. Lecture and laboratory.  
*Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122 or equivalent. *Four credit hours.*

272  
**Cell Biology**  
Mr. Champlin  
An introduction to the study of cellular and molecular biology: an examination of the structure and function of nuclear and cytoplasmic components, with emphasis on experimental findings. In-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Meeting Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301, 302</td>
<td>Biology Seminar</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Discussion of contemporary topics in biology. Nongraded.</td>
<td>Biology 121, 122 or equivalent and Chemistry 141, 142 (may be taken concurrently), or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>Four credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Plant Classification</td>
<td>Mr. Firmage</td>
<td>Methods and principles of classification, including the use of keys, nomenclature, collection techniques, and plant structural characteristics. Major plant families and the local flora will be stressed. Lecture and laboratory.</td>
<td>Biology 121 or 138, and 271 (may be concurrent) or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>Three credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>Miss Bennett</td>
<td>The morphology, physiology, and classification of the invertebrates. Lecture and laboratory. Beginning in 1979-80, will be offered in second semester.</td>
<td>Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>Four credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>Mr. Fowles</td>
<td>The essential mechanisms of plant functions. Lectures only. Augmented credit of one hour based on the addition of laboratory studies emphasizing the methods of plant physiology.</td>
<td>Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>Three or four credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Cellular Physiology</td>
<td>Mr. Terry</td>
<td>An introduction to physiological processes, with emphasis on the functional organization of the cell, the cellular environment, membrane exchange mechanisms, excitability, and contractility. Lecture and laboratory.</td>
<td>Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>Four credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>Animal Histology</td>
<td>Mr. Easton</td>
<td>The structure of cells, tissues, and organs, principally of vertebrates, with aspects of function. Lecture and laboratory.</td>
<td>Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>Four credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
318  
**Microbiology**  
Mr. Terry  

The biology of bacteria and viruses. The aims of the course are to develop general knowledge in this area and to give practical experience in techniques. Lecture and laboratory.  

*Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

---

*319  
**Biology of the Lower Plants**  
Mr. Fowles  

Comparative studies of the morphology, development, physiology, and significance of algae, fungi, and bryophytes. Lecture and laboratory.  

*Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

---

332  
**Developmental Biology**  
Miss Bennett, Mr. Champlin, and Mr. Fowles  

A study of development, with emphasis on the experimental findings that have led to present ideas of the morphological and chemical processes underlying the development and growth of organisms. Lecture and laboratory.  

*Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of an instructor. *Four credit hours.*

---

333  
**Chordate Evolution**  
Mr. Easton  

Origin of vertebrate form through consideration of homologies in extinct and living organisms. Lecture and laboratory.  

*Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

---

†[335]  
** Biosystematics **  

A theoretical view of the taxonomic aspects of biological variation, with emphasis on the processes and mechanisms of variation and evolution at the species level. Research methods will also be considered. Augmented credit of one hour based on a laboratory project using one of the avenues of research discussed in class.  

*Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272. *Three or four credit hours.*

---

352  
**Ecological Theory**  
Mr. Firmage and Mr. Cole  

An examination of population and community ecology, emphasizing population regulation, demography, trophic relationships and community structure, and development. Coevolutionary interactions among plants and animals will be considered. Relevance of ecological theory to our environmental crisis will be discussed. Lecture and discussion.  

*Prerequisite:* Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructors. *Three credit hours.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| †354       | Marine Ecology                                   | Mr. Firmage and Mr. Cole | Field and laboratory studies of marine ecosystems, with emphasis on estuarine and coastal communities; quantitative sampling methods and data analysis will be undertaken in group and individual projects. Occasional weekend trips to the coast. Lecture, laboratory, and discussion.  
Prerequisite: Biology 352 (may be taken concurrently). | Two credit hours                                                          |
| *356       | Inland Ecology                                   |                      | Field and laboratory studies of terrestrial and fresh-water communities; quantitative sampling methods and analysis of data will be accomplished through group and individual projects. Lecture, laboratory, and discussion. Occasional weekend field trips.  
Prerequisite: Biology 352 (may be taken concurrently). | Two credit hours                                                          |
| 358        | Ecological Field Study                           | Staff               | A trip to a south temperate or tropical area during the spring recess. Students must cover expenses.  
Prerequisite: Biology 352 (may be taken concurrently) or permission of the instructor. | One credit hour                                                          |
| 371        | Genetics                                         | Mr. Champlin        | The mechanisms of inheritance, with emphasis on experimental findings. The physical and chemical bases for the behavior of genes in individuals and populations are examined.  
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. | Lecture only: three credit hours; lecture and laboratory: four credit hours. |
| 376        | Problems in Comparative Animal Physiology        | Miss Bennett        | Studies of the manners in which animals of major phyla cope with their functional problems. Both ecological and evolutionary correlations are stressed. Lectures only. Augmented credit of one hour based on the addition of laboratory studies emphasizing the methods of comparative physiology. Beginning in 1979-80, will be offered in first semester.  
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. | Three or four credit hours.                                                   |
| 377        | Topics in Neurobiology                           | Mr. Muller          | Lectures, discussions, and readings on the functional organization of nervous systems, and on how nervous information is received, coded, stored, and transmitted by living organisms. Augmented credit of one hour based on addition of laboratory work.  
Prerequisite: Biology 121, 122, 271, and 272, or permission of the instructor. | Three or four credit hours.                                                   |
378
**ANIMAL BEHAVIOR**
Mr. Muller

An examination of animal behavior from a biological viewpoint. Topics will include the control, development, function, and evolution of behavior. Lectures only. Augmented credit of one hour based on the addition of an independent research problem.

*Prerequisite:* Two courses in biology and permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.

491, 492
**INDEPENDENT STUDY**
Staff

Normally open only to senior biology majors whose work in the department has been of better-than-average quality.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the department. One to four credit hours.

---

## Chemistry

111
**STUDIES IN ENVIRONMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY**
Mr. Maier

A few situations in which polluting and ultimately toxic chemicals intrude upon the proper functioning of biochemical systems will be studied in great detail. Intended for environmental studies majors or as a nonlaboratory course for nonscience majors. Enrollment limited. Three credit hours.

112
**TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY**
Mr. Smith

Both the philosophical and technological aspects of chemistry are considered in an essentially phenomenological approach. Topics covered include atomic structure, radioactivity, nuclear energy, energy relationships in chemical systems, environmental problems, and industrial applications of chemistry. Intended for environmental studies majors or as a nonlaboratory course for nonscience majors. Three credit hours.

121e, 122
**GENERAL CHEMISTRY**
Mr. Machemer

Fundamental principles, with examples selected from inorganic chemistry; stoichiometry; atomic theory; chemical bonding; thermochrometry; gases, liquids, and solids; solutions; chemical equilibria; electrochemistry; chemistry of certain important elements; radioactivity. Lecture. Three credit hours.

141e, 142
**GENERAL CHEMISTRY AND ELEMENTARY ANALYSIS**
Mr. Machemer

Lectures and text the same as 121e, 122 but with four hours of discussion-laboratory added. The first-semester laboratory is concerned with gravimetric analysis, the second with volumetric analysis and qualitative analysis. Four credit hours.
221e, 222
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
INSTRUCTOR

The chemistry of carbon compounds, aliphatic, aromatic, and heterocyclic, from the point of view of synthesis, structure, properties, and uses. Lecture.

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 122. Three credit hours.

241e, 242
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
INSTRUCTOR

Lecture and text material the same as 221e, 222 but with laboratory sessions added: separations, purifications, syntheses, determination of important properties. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory.

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 142. Five credit hours.

317
INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
MR. SMITH

Applications of chemistry and the role of chemical technology in our society. Students will present an oral and a written report on a topic in industrial chemistry.

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 142. Two credit hours.

331
QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS
MR. MACHEMER

A theoretical and practical study of fundamentals of gravimetric and volumetric methods of analysis. Laboratory work emphasizes the acquisition of manipulative skills. Lectures are devoted to principles underlying chemical analysis, literature of analytical chemistry, precision, and sources of error. Lecture and laboratory.

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 142. Four credit hours.

332
INSTRUMENTAL ANALYTICAL
CHEMISTRY
MR. SHATTUCK

Theoretical and practical instruction in special instrumental methods. Laboratory work involves potentiometric determinations, atomic, ultra-violet, infra-red, and nuclear magnetic resonance studies, polarography, gas chromatography, and radio chemistry. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory.

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 331, 342, and Mathematics 122 (may be taken concurrently with Chemistry 342). Four credit hours.

341, 342
PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
MR. SHATTUCK

The laws governing the physical and chemical behavior of substances, emphasizing the theories and methods of physical chemistry and the application of physical chemical principles to the solution of problems. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory.

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 331, Mathematics 122 (may be taken concurrently with Chemistry 341), and Physics 122. Five credit hours.

411
INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
MR. SMITH

Current models and concepts of inorganic chemistry, with emphasis on both structural and reaction aspects. Topics include bonding and structure, periodic properties, acid-base theories, nonaqueous solvents, applications of thermodynamics, coordination compounds,
and selected areas of descriptive chemistry of current interest. Lecture and discussion.

*Prerequisite:* Chemistry 342. *Four credit hours.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Inorganic Syntheses</td>
<td>Mr. Smith</td>
<td>Syntheses and characterization of inorganic and organometallic compounds that are of interest in recent research studies. Laboratory.</td>
<td>Chemistry 411. <em>One to three credit hours.</em></td>
<td>One to three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Qualitative Organic Analysis</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The systematic identification of organic compounds. Lecture and laboratory.</td>
<td>Chemistry 332 and 342. <em>Four credit hours.</em></td>
<td>Four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced topics, varied to suit the needs of the students: alicyclics, heterocyclics, natural products, reaction mechanisms, molecular rearrangements. Lecture.</td>
<td>Chemistry 242. <em>Two credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>Mr. Smith</td>
<td>Important topics in molecular structure and behavior are discussed from a semirigorous point of view. The material can be varied to suit the needs of the student in areas of elementary quantum mechanics, symmetry and group theory, molecular spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics. Lecture.</td>
<td>Chemistry 342. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447, 448</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Mr. Maier</td>
<td>Chemical components of living matter and of the major processes of cellular metabolism, including the fundamental chemical characteristics of biological compounds and enzymatic reactions. Biology 121, 122 are recommended as preparation. Lecture.</td>
<td>Chemistry 242. <em>Four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467, 468</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Mr. Maier</td>
<td>Lecture and text material the same as 447, 448 but with laboratory sessions added.</td>
<td>Chemistry 242. <em>Five credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Laboratory work of a special (semiresearch) nature may be arranged with the instructor. Three to nine hours per week. <em>One to three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Seminar in Biochemistry</td>
<td>Mr. Maier</td>
<td>Reading and discussion of current literature, emphasizing a common theme in an emerging area of biochemistry.</td>
<td>Chemistry 447 or 467 or permission of the department. <em>Two credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Chinese

**IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121, 122</td>
<td>Introduction to spoken and written Mandarin Chinese, to provide a thorough grounding in all the language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. <em>Four credit hours.</em></td>
<td>Elementary Chinese instructor</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123, 124</td>
<td>A continuation of Chinese 122, with greater emphasis on written Chinese. <em>Prerequisite: Chinese 122. Four credit hours.</em></td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese instructor</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321, 322</td>
<td>Advanced readings in Chinese. Designed primarily for those students who have had substantial experience in a Chinese-speaking setting. <em>Prerequisite: Chinese 124 or permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td>Advanced Chinese instructor</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <em>Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Two to four credit hours.</em></td>
<td>Independent Study instructor</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Classics (IN TRANSLATION)

**IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS**

*These courses require no knowledge of Latin or Greek. Attention is called also to courses in ancient history.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>While the plots and characters of Greek literature are from the beginning drawn almost invariably from the realm of Greek mythology, the treatment of mythic material depends on the literary form to which it is adapted and the age for which it is written. Readings will focus on the development of a few well-known myths from the archaic age through the fifth century, and will include Homer's <em>Odyssey</em>, selections from the lyric poets, Pindar, and Bacchylides, and representative tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td>Myth and Literature</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*232</td>
<td>The development of tragedy as a dramatic form and its relationship to the contemporary changes in Athenian democracy. Readings will include major plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides,</td>
<td>Greek Tragedy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and the parody of tragedy in the *Frogs* of Aristophanes. *Three or four credit hours.*

**234**
**THE HEROIC IDEAL IN EARLY GREEK POETRY**
TAYLOR LECTURER

Particular emphasis on Homer's *Iliad* and the odes of Pindar, with some attention to modifications of the heroic ideal that appear in Attic tragedy. *Three or four credit hours.*

**491, 492**
**INDEPENDENT STUDY**
STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*

---

**East Asian Studies**

**491, 492**
**INDEPENDENT STUDY**
STAFF

Individual study of special problems in East Asian civilization, offered in the departments which participate in the program.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor and the program director. *One to four credit hours.*

**EAST ASIAN STUDIES MAJOR**

Attention is called to the major in East Asian studies, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).

---

**Economics**

**131d**
**PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS**
STAFF

Principles of macroeconomics and their applications to modern economic problems: national product and income accounting, monetary and fiscal policy, inflation, unemployment, and growth. *Three credit hours.*

**132d**
**PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS**
STAFF

Principles of microeconomics and their applications to modern economic problems: prices, markets, monopoly power, income distribution, and problems of the environment. *Three credit hours.*

**211**
**INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS**
MR. HAGENS

Development and application of mathematical techniques commonly used in economics. Topics include national income determination and market models (analysis of systems of equations), comparative static analysis (differentiation), models of household and firm behav-
ior (constrained optimization), growth models (integration), and input-output analysis (matrix algebra).

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132 and Mathematics 121 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>233d</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Analysis of the theories of national income determination, the factors affecting employment and the price level. Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234d</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>The theory of the pricing, distribution, and allocation of resources in a market economy. Emphasis will be placed on the various meanings of economic efficiency. Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311d</td>
<td>Seminars: Economic Analysis and Policy</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>The methods of economic analysis studied in Economics 131, 132 will be applied to various matters of current economic policy. Each section will consider different policy problems, examples of which might include the economics of warfare, welfare, the mystique of growth, law and economics, energy problems, economics of transport and location, poverty and discrimination, the economics of education and medicine, and radical economics, including a critique of “orthodox” economic theory and an extensive reading of the current literature in radical economics. A description of the topics offered by section will be available at registration. Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*314</td>
<td>Economics of Population</td>
<td>Mr. Dooley</td>
<td>Application of economic analysis to the study of the size and characteristics of human populations; interrelation between economic and population growth in lesser-developed and developed countries; analysis of marital and fertility patterns in the United States, with emphasis on the changing economic role of women; related public policy issues, such as welfare reform, sexual discrimination, and education. Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Industrial Organization and Antitrust Economics</td>
<td>Mr. Meehan</td>
<td>An examination of the structure, conduct, and performance of American industries to determine if the market process efficiently allocates resources to meet consumer demand. An economic analysis of the antitrust laws and an evaluation of their performances. Reference will be made to specific industries and cases. Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 332        | **Economics of Regulated Industries**                                        | MR. MEEHAN       | An examination of specific regulated markets and the rationale for regulation in each. The economic effects of regulation on price, cost of production, and quality of product or service will be explored. The success of regulation will be evaluated relative to the market outcome that would be expected in the absence of regulation. 
  
  **Prerequisite:** Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours. |
| †333       | **Economic Development**                                                      |                  | The developing areas and their prospects for economic betterment. Analysis of the techniques involved and the problems to be encountered in the growth process. 
  
  **Prerequisite:** Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours. |
| 334        | **Urban and Regional Economics**                                             | MR. TIENTENBERG  | Economic forces that shape the size, structure, and growth of cities; an assessment of the nature of urban problems and the desirability of alternative solutions. Topics include urban transportation, housing, land use, racial conflict, and the current fiscal crisis. 
  
  **Prerequisite:** Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours. |
| 338        | **Money, Banking, and Monetary Policy**                                      | Instructor       | Monetary theory and the banking system of the United States, including problems of money and prices, proper organization and functioning of commercial banking and Federal Reserve systems, monetary standards, and credit control. Analysis, description, and evaluation of monetary policies and their administration. Recent monetary and banking trends. Criteria for appraising monetary performance. 
  
  **Prerequisite:** Economics 131, 132. Three credit hours. |
| 351        | **Public Finance**                                                           | MR. HAGENS       | Economics of the public sector. Topics include trends in and theories of government spending, externalities, voting mechanisms, social security, welfare programs, tax structure, and tax reform. 
  
  **Prerequisite:** Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours. |
| 352        | **Fiscal Policy**                                                           | MR. HAGENS       | The effects of fiscal policy on resource allocation, economic growth, inflation, unemployment, and the public debt. Theory and development of fiscal policy in a federal system. 
  
  **Prerequisite:** Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours. |
| 355        | **Labor Market Economics**                                                   | MR. DOOLEY       | Wage determination and allocation of human resources in union and nonunion labor markets. Theories of labor supply, labor demand, and human capital investment. Related public policy issues, such as minimum wage laws, income maintenance, and discrimination. Impact of collective bargaining. Inflation, unemployment, and macroeconomic policy. 
  
  **Prerequisite:** Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours. |
†[356] Unions, Collective Bargaining, and Public Policy

Structure and behavior of American unions. Development of public policy towards unions and collective bargaining. Impact of unions on relative earnings, unemployment, and inflation. Special topics include the resolution of industrial disputes, discrimination, and unionism in the public sector and white collar occupations.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.

†[372] European Economic History

The framework of economic analysis applied to European historical patterns and trends. Aspects of industrialization, capital accumulation, technology change, trade and migration, and effects of entrepreneurial and government decisions.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.

*374 American Economic History

The framework of economic analysis applied to American historical patterns and trends. Aspects of industrialization, capital accumulation, technology change, trade and migration, and effects of entrepreneurial and government decisions.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.

377 Environmental Economics

The relationship between our economic system and the environment; the nature of environmental problems, and existing and alternative policy responses to them. Topics include air and water pollution, population growth, the allocation of exhaustible mineral resources, energy, and the inevitability and desirability of limiting economic growth.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.

*381, 382 International Economics

The nature of international economic relations, including the theory of international trade, international monetary analysis, monetary reform, capital movements and unilateral transfers, commodity agreements and cartels, international economic organizations.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.

†[392] Comparative Economic Systems

The basic types of economic systems, with special attention to problems of economic management, planning, and development. Emphasis is on western Europe, Japan, the Soviet Union, and China.

Prerequisite: Economics 131, 132. Three or four credit hours.

393 Foundations of Econometrics

Applications of basic mathematical and statistical concepts to economic analysis. Economic functions, equilibrium, marginal analysis, systems of equations, derivatives, maxima and minima, probability,
random variables and their distributions, and application of matrix algebra to input-output analysis and linear programming. Model building and the links between economic prior and posterior decisions.

*Prerequisite:* Economics 131, 132. *Three credit hours.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Topics in Law and Economics</td>
<td>Mr. Tietenberg</td>
<td>A seminar examining the common law and the legal system from the point of view of economic theory. The focus is on the effect of the legal system on allocation of resources, both as a substitute for and a complement to the market system. Specific topics to be examined include: the definition and allocation of property rights, the assignment of liability for accidents and defective products, and the effects on the criminal justice system of plea bargaining and the bail system.</td>
<td>Economics 132 and 234. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>Mr. Gemery</td>
<td>An examination and appraisal of the development of economic theory. Major writing from the mercantilist period through the Keynesian is included. Extensive use of source material.</td>
<td>Economics 131, 132 and senior standing. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Independent study devoted to a topic chosen by the student with the approval of the department. Students may be invited by the department to prepare a thesis in the second term, successful completion and defense of which will result in the degree being awarded &quot;with honors in economics.&quot;</td>
<td>Senior standing as economics major. <em>One to four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>A workshop in economics research. Each meeting of this seminar will focus on the current research of a faculty member, an outside speaker, or a student member of the workshop. Each student will be expected to contribute to the general discussions of these research presentations and to lead a seminar on his/her own research.</td>
<td>Senior standing and department approval of a research proposal. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education

**213**

**Sociology of Education**  
Mr. Jacobson

Cross-cultural study of the role of the school and the teacher in society, emphasizing the contemporary United States. Emphasis on the development of oral communication and human relations skills. Prerequisite to Education 441. See also Education 253.

*Prerequisite:* An academic average of 2.5 or higher and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

**252d**

**Developmental Psychology**  
Mr. Zohner

Listed as Psychology 252 (q.v.). Prerequisite to Education 441. See also Education 254. *Three credit hours.*

**253, 254**

**Field Experience in Education**  
Mrs. Mavrinac

Five hours weekly to be served as an assistant teacher in a local elementary school; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. Education 253 or 254 prerequisite to Education 441. Nongraded.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. *Two or three credit hours.*

**273, 274**

**Field Experience in Education**  
Mrs. Mavrinac

Five hours weekly to be served as an assistant teacher in a preschool setting; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. Nongraded.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. *Two or three credit hours.*

**333**

**Philosophy of Education**  
Mr. Hudson

Listed as Philosophy 333 (q.v.). Prerequisite to Education 441. See also Education 353. *Three credit hours.*

**336**

**History of the American School**  
Mr. Jacobson

The evolution of the American school: organization, control, curricula, and teaching methods. Prerequisite to Education 441. See also Education 354. Enrollment limited. *Three credit hours.*

**353, 354**

**Field Experience in Education**  
Mrs. Mavrinac

Five hours weekly to be served as an associate teacher in a local junior high school; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. Education 353 or 354 prerequisite to Education 441. Nongraded.

*Prerequisite:* A major commonly taught in secondary school, and permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. *Two or three credit hours.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>373, 374</td>
<td>Field Experience in Education</td>
<td>Five hours weekly to be served as an assistant teacher in special education at an area facility; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. Nongraded. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. Two or three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>The Teaching of English or Modern Foreign Languages</td>
<td>Listed as English 411 or Modern Foreign Languages 411 (q.v.). Required of majors who desire the secondary-school-teaching certificate. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441, 442</td>
<td>Student Teaching: Theory and Practicum</td>
<td>Secondary-school curricula, materials, media, and teaching methods. Full-time teaching required in January. Both semesters required for certification. See also Education 453. Nongraded. Prerequisite: A B or higher average in certification courses and in a major commonly taught in secondary school, and permission of the instructor and the chairman of the student's major department. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453, 454</td>
<td>Field Experience in Education</td>
<td>Five hours weekly to be served as a student teacher in a local high school; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. Nongraded. Prerequisite: A major commonly taught in secondary school, and permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. Two or three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473, 474</td>
<td>Field Experience in Education</td>
<td>Five hours weekly to be served as an assistant teacher in a local adult education program; written exercises and evaluations via individual and group projects. Nongraded. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. Two or three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Independent study of advanced topics and areas of individual interest. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. One to three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111, 112</td>
<td>English Fundamentals</td>
<td>Tutorial aid and intensive drill in the fundamentals of written English for those whose native language is not English or whose training in English is limited. Nongraded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Prerequisite:** Recommendation of the department. A student may be passed to English 115 at the end of any term of English 111 or 112. *Three credit hours.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Frequent practice in expository writing to foster clarity of organization and expression in the development of ideas. The assigned reading will vary from section to section, but all sections will discuss student writing. Required for freshmen unless exempted. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117, 118</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>English 115 or exemption</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to the writing of poetry and fiction, with emphasis on student manuscripts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>English 115 or exemption</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Poetry, prose, and drama from different times and cultures. Topics and texts will vary from section to section, but all sections will emphasize close reading, detailed analysis of imaginative literature, and careful critical writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>General Speech</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fundamental principles of the composition and oral delivery of speeches. Enrollment limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215, 216</td>
<td>Intermediate Expository Writing Workshops</td>
<td>English 115</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Workshops for students wishing to improve their ability to write. Student papers will be presented for workshop criticism so that they may be revised. Focus will be on problems of development and rhetorical structure. Enrollment limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221, 222</td>
<td>Major British Writers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to British literature, with emphasis on detailed analysis and comparative readings, and some attention to the various methods of inquiry and attempts at understanding. First semester: <em>Beowulf</em> through Milton; second semester: Dryden to the beginnings of the modern movement. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251d</td>
<td>Major American Writers I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to American literature—the Puritans to the Civil War—with emphasis on detailed analysis and comparative readings, and some attention to the various methods of inquiry and attempts at understanding. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252d</td>
<td>Major American Writers II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to American literature—the Civil War to the modern period—with emphasis on detailed analysis and comparative readings, and some attention to the various methods of inquiry and attempts at understanding. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253d</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES</td>
<td>Selected texts representing major phases of American thought and culture in the Puritan period, the Age of Reason, and the nineteenth century. Various methods of interdisciplinary inquiry will be used. Recommended for sophomore American studies majors. Formerly listed as English 252. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271d2</td>
<td>ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE</td>
<td>Principles of argumentation, with application in extended persuasive speeches and formal debate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR. WITHAM</td>
<td><em>Prerequisite:</em> English 171 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275d2</td>
<td>THE ART OF THE NARRATIVE FILM</td>
<td>The elements of structure, characterization, imagery, and style as they contribute to the awareness of meaning and to aesthetic response in various classic examples of filmmaking. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315, 316</td>
<td>ADVANCED EXPOSITORY WRITING WORKSHOPS</td>
<td>Workshops for students wishing to improve their ability to write on topics studied in other courses. Student papers will be presented for workshop criticism so that they may be revised. Focus on problems of stylistic consistency and force. May be repeated for additional credit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR. KOONCE</td>
<td><em>Prerequisite:</em> English 115 and permission of the instructor. One to three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE FICTION WORKSHOP</td>
<td>Practice in the writing of short stories, with major emphasis on student manuscripts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR. SADOFF</td>
<td><em>Prerequisite:</em> English 117 or 118 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE POETRY WORKSHOP</td>
<td>Practice in the writing of poetry, with major emphasis on student manuscripts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR. SADOFF</td>
<td><em>Prerequisite:</em> English 117 or 118 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†[276] Dante in Translation

The Vita Nuova and the Divine Comedy, drawing upon the philosophy, theology, art, and literature of the period. No knowledge of Italian required. Formerly listed as English 438. Three credit hours.

†[278] Italian Fiction and Film

The fall of fascism and postwar Italy as interpreted by Italian writers and filmmakers. Readings in translation will be drawn from the works of Levi, Silone, Pavese, Vittorini, Lampedusa, and Calvino. Films will include work of Rossellini, de Sica, Fellini, Visconti, Antonioni, and others. Three credit hours.
†[331] The Middle Ages

The development of western European literature in the context of medieval intellectual and cultural history. Major English and continental works from such genres as epic, romance, allegory, and lyric will be studied from a comparative point of view. Special attention will be devoted to selected works of Chaucer and Dante that are especially representative of medieval thought. Three credit hours.

†[332] The Renaissance

The influence of Renaissance and Reformation thought on the literature of the English Renaissance. Readings will be drawn from the intellectual backgrounds, Spenser, selected plays of the early sixteenth century and of Marlowe, Kyd, Shakespeare, Tourneur, and Webster. Three credit hours.

*333 The Seventeenth Century

Mr. Koonce

Poetic and intellectual traditions in the late sixteenth and seventeenth centuries as represented by Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Dryden, and selected minor poets. Three or four credit hours.

334d1 The Eighteenth Century

Mr. Sutherland

Selected works by Pope, Swift, Johnson, Blake, and other poets, essayists, novelists, and dramatists of the century. Three credit hours.

335d2 The Romantic Period

Mr. Mizner

Representative poems of the major romantic poets, with ancillary readings in the novel and the drama designed to explore and test the political, conceptual, and imaginative coherence of romanticism and its relationship to earlier literature. Three or four credit hours.

336d1 The Victorian Period

Miss Curran

Victorian poetry and nonfiction prose, with attention to literary and social background. Emphasis will be on changing concepts, “uses,” and forms of poetry between 1830 and 1900, and on the period’s general aesthetic theories (with a glance at visual and applied arts). Authors will include Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Ruskin, the Pre-Raphaelites, Pater, and Hopkins. Three or four credit hours.

337 Modern British Literature

Mr. Archibald

The origins, nature, and achievements of the modern movement in England and Ireland. The major authors in 1978-79 will be Yeats, Eliot, and Joyce. Three credit hours.

339d2 Modern British Fiction

Mr. Kenney

Representative British novels of the twentieth century by such writers as Conrad, Ford, Lawrence, Woolf, Forster, Waugh, Greene, and Lessing. Three or four credit hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>The American Renaissance I</td>
<td>MR. BRANCAÇIO</td>
<td>The major works of Poe, Hawthorne, and Melville. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>The American Renaissance II</td>
<td>MR. BRANCACCIO</td>
<td>The major works of Emerson, Thoreau, and Whitman. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>American Realism and Naturalism</td>
<td>MR. KENNEY</td>
<td>Major works by Twain, Howells, James, Crane, and others in the context of traditions of the novel, and critical theories of the art and purpose of fiction. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355d2</td>
<td>Black American Literature</td>
<td>MR. JOHNSON</td>
<td>The major writing of Black Americans, with emphasis on the fiction and poetry of the twentieth century. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Modern American Fiction</td>
<td>MR. BASSETT</td>
<td>Major works of American fiction since 1920—by Faulkner, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Dos Passos, Steinbeck, Mailer, Nabokov, Bellow, and others—will be analyzed, emphasizing the pattern of experience of the protagonist in conflict with the modern world. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>An analysis of the works of major American poets of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, including Whitman, Dickinson, Frost, Pound, Eliot, and Stevens. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Contemporary American Poetry</td>
<td>MR. SADOFF</td>
<td>American poetry since 1960: a study of influences (the rise of internationalism, the return to forms, historical and political consciousness), aesthetic documents, and representative volumes of poetry—the deep-image and surrealist schools, the New York School, the new formalists, the political and ethnic poets, including Ashbery, Rich, Strand, Wright, Gluck, and others. Formerly listed as English 338. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century British Fiction</td>
<td>MR. SWENEY</td>
<td>Representative British novels of the eighteenth century by such writers as DeFoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, and Sterne. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372d1</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century British Fiction</td>
<td>MISS CURRAN</td>
<td>Representative British novels of the nineteenth century by such writers as Austen, the Brontës, Dickens, Thackeray, Eliot, Meredith, Trollope, and Hardy. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>The Development of Dramatic Art I</td>
<td>Discussion of typical plays of the western world in the context of conditions and conventions of performance from Greek and Roman times through the Middle Ages and the early Renaissance. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>The Development of Dramatic Art II</td>
<td>A sequel to English 373, from the later Renaissance through the neoclassic and romantic periods to the beginnings of realism in the nineteenth century. There will be a brief collateral examination of the theater of the Orient. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Modern Drama I</td>
<td>Discussion of typical plays of Europe and America in the context of conditions and conventions of performance, emphasizing the works of Ibsen, Chekhov, and Strindberg. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>Modern Drama II</td>
<td>A sequel to English 375, emphasizing plays of the contemporary American and French theaters. The concepts of modern theater theoreticians and practitioners like Antonin Artaud and Jerzy Grotowski will be examined collateral. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377d2</td>
<td>History of Literary Criticism</td>
<td>Principles and history of literary criticism, ancient through modern, with special attention to Plato, Aristotle, Coleridge, and Eliot. Three or four credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>A brief study of the mechanism of speech—primarily to explain the connections between western European Romance and Germanic languages—followed by an examination of the major historical, social, literary, and linguistic reasons for changes in the sound, grammar, spelling, inflection, syntax, and vocabulary of the language from the Anglo-Saxon period to modern American English. Three or four credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379d2</td>
<td>Blake</td>
<td>Close reading of a wide selection of Blake's illuminated poems. Facsimiles and slides will be used in order to emphasize visual aspects of Blake's work. Three or four credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383, 384</td>
<td>Studies in Shakespeare</td>
<td>Selected plays, with special attention to the intellectual background and to Shakespeare's development as a dramatist. Prerequisite: English 221. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391d2</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>A brief review of the Canterbury Tales; an intensive study of Troilus and Criseyde; and selections from the Parliament of Fowls, the House of Fame, and the shorter poems. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*392d1

SIDNEY AND SPENSER

MS. MANNOCCHI

The major works of these two authors, including Sidney's *Astrophil and Stella*, *Apology for Poetry*, and *Arcadia*, and Spenser's *Shepherd's Calendar*, *Faerie Queene*, and *Mutability Cantos*. Selected works by other authors such as Petrarch and Ariosto will also be read in an attempt to develop the Renaissance background of Sidney and Spenser and to understand the influences that helped shape their thought. *Three credit hours.*

†[394]

MILTON

The poetry and major prose of John Milton. *Three credit hours.*

411

THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH

INSTRUCTOR

Tutorials with individual members of the department about current issues, problems, and methods in the teaching of English. Students and tutors will plan each student's practice teaching, and the tutor will occasionally visit his or her classroom. Nongraded.

*Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in Education 441 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

417

ADVANCED POETRY WORKSHOP

MR. SADOFF

Practice in the writing of poetry, with major emphasis on student manuscripts.

*Prerequisite:* English 317 or 318 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

418

ADVANCED FICTION WORKSHOP

MR. SADOFF

Practice in the writing of short stories and longer fiction, with major emphasis on student manuscripts.

*Prerequisite:* English 317 or 318 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

433d2

RESTORATION LITERATURE

MR. SWENEY

The prose, poetry, and drama of 1660-1700, with special emphasis on the works of John Dryden. *Three credit hours.*

*436

AFRICAN PROSE

MR. BRANCACCIO

Fiction and autobiography dealing with such themes as African traditional culture and the coming of colonialism, the struggle for independence and the problems of development, and the reactions of Africans to the United States. Readings will be restricted to the works of authors writing in English, such as Chinua Achebe, Exekiel Mphalele, Peter Abrahams, James Ngugi, Stamlake Samkange, and Bessie Head. *Three credit hours.*
437
THE LITERATURE OF EXISTENTIALISM
MR. MIZNER

Readings in the novel and the drama of Russia, Germany, France, and the United States, from Dostoevski to Walker Percy. Three credit hours.

†[472]
ORAL INTERPRETATION

Principles of selection, analysis, and preparation of poetry, prose, and drama for oral presentation before an audience. Three credit hours.

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual projects exploring topics for which the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Consent of a project adviser and permission of the chairman. One to four credit hours.

493, 494
SEMINARS IN BRITISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE
STAFF

Topics will change each semester, and a complete description will be published before registration. Three or four credit hours.

Environmental Studies

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Individual study of special problems in environmental studies in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and the program director. One to four credit hours.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES MAJOR

Attention is called to the major in environmental studies, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).

Field Experience

-95, -96
FIELD EXPERIENCE

Noncurricular experience with direct, demonstrated relationship to the student's curricular program. Flexible credit. Nongraded, credit or no entry, unless otherwise stipulated in project proposal.

Prerequisite: Approval of department or program committee. One to fifteen credit hours.
French

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 124 are conducted in French. French 142 or permission of the instructor is required for all courses numbered 200 or higher.

115d
PRACTICAL PHONETICS
MR. FERGUSON

Phonetic analysis and transcription, using the international phonetic alphabet as applicable to French. Taped and printed exercises will focus on individual handicaps. The goal of the course is correct oral interpretation of a prose text in French. Enrollment limited to ten. Does not fulfill language requirement. Nongraded.

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in any-level French course or previous training equivalent to one year of college French; preference given to the former. Two credit hours.

121, 122
ELEMENTARY FRENCH
STAFF

Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method, with emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. Four credit hours.

123, 124
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH
STAFF

First semester: an intensive review of the fundamentals of the language. Practice in the oral-aural skills, supplemented by work in the language laboratory; composition based on short readings. Second semester: a variety of topics and approaches to reading materials in French. Descriptions of each section will be published each year prior to spring registration.

Prerequisite: French 122 or appropriate score on the CEEB achievement test. Permission of department required to take 124 without 123. Three credit hours.

131
CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION
STAFF

Language review with emphasis on oral expression, written composition, style, and vocabulary development. Intended for non-French majors.

Prerequisite: French 124 or appropriate CEEB score. Three credit hours.

141, 142
INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE
STAFF

Introduction to French literature through the reading of selected works. Topics and texts will vary from section to section, but all will emphasize class reading, discussion, and composition. Descriptions of each section will be available at registration.
**Prerequisite:** French 124 or three years of high school French and appropriate score on the placement test. Qualified students may be admitted to the second semester without the first. *Three credit hours.*

### 223, 224
**French Civilization**  
**Mr. Reiter**  
The evolution of French society and culture from the Middle Ages to the present. Historical as well as literary and scientific readings will be used to illustrate social and intellectual attitudes. *Three or four credit hours.*

### 231d
**Advanced French**  
**Mr. Filosof**  
A review of French grammar at the advanced level, with frequent *thèmes, versions,* and free composition.  
*Prerequisite:* French 131, 141 or 142 or appropriate CEEB score. *Three credit hours.*

### 235
**Québec in Transition**  
**Mr. Weiss**  
The evolution of French Canada based on both literary and non-literary texts, tracing the transition of French-Canadian society from its rural beginnings to the modern cosmopolitan province of Québec. Topics will include agriculturalism, early nationalist movements, French-Canadian migration to New England, urbanization, the language question, and the Parti Québécois. Conducted basically in English; no knowledge of French required. Augmented credit of one hour available with addition of one meeting per week conducted in French and based on readings in French. *Three or four credit hours.*

### 241, 242
**Contemporary French Literature**  
**Mr. Weiss and Mr. Reiter**  
An introduction to modern literature through some of the themes that have inspired novels, poetry, and drama. Non-French majors may choose to write papers and examinations in English. *Four credit hours.*

### †[251]
**Introduction to French-Canadian Literature**  
A survey of important literary works from the province of Québec, focusing on contemporary authors. Non-French majors may choose to write papers and examinations in English. *Four credit hours.*

### 345, 346
**The Eighteenth Century**  
**Mr. Bundy**  
Intellectual and literary developments of the eighteenth century, with major emphasis on the *philosophes.* Some readings in the novel and theater. *Three or four credit hours.*

### †[355]
**Topics in Seventeenth-Century French Literature**  
Detailed analysis of representative works of French dramatic literature of the Grand Siècle. *Three or four credit hours.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Topics in Nineteenth-Century French Poetry</td>
<td>Baudelaire and the symbolist poets. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Topics in Nineteenth-Century French Literature</td>
<td>Representations of the major nineteenth-century novelists: Stendhal, Balzac, Flaubert, and Zola. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[375]</td>
<td>Topics in Twentieth-Century French Literature</td>
<td>Detailed analysis of selected novels of the twentieth century, with special attention to Proust. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Stylistics</td>
<td>Characteristics of French style as seen in various authors. Representative readings, compositions, translations, and introductory work in the history of the language. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <em>Prerequisite:</em> Permission of the instructor. <em>Two to four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[493], 494</td>
<td>Seminar in French Literature</td>
<td>Topics may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement. The topic for spring 1979 will be announced in September 1978. <em>Prerequisite:</em> Permission of the instructor. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499d</td>
<td>Language Teaching</td>
<td>Directed practice in conduct of introductory language courses. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in Modern Foreign Languages 411. Nongraded. <em>Prerequisite:</em> Permission of both instructors. Flexible credit. <em>One or two credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>141e, 142</td>
<td>Introduction to Geological Science</td>
<td>Mr. Koons and Mr. Allen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The physical and biological evolution of the earth, with emphasis on mechanisms and processes; laboratory and field sessions. Enrollment limited to three laboratory sections of 25 to 30 students; recommended for those planning to major in geology or environmental studies. Lecture and laboratory. <em>Four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
161, 162  
Problems in Geology  
Mr. Pestana  

Selected topics related to a central theme of geologic time. Most of the topics involve laboratory work in the gathering and interpretation of geological data. Designed for nonmajors. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Enrollment limited. *Three credit hours.*

172  
Oceanography  
Mr. Pestana  

A descriptive introduction to physical, dynamical, and biological oceanography. Topics will include: the structure and composition of the ocean and its floor; tides, currents, and other important dynamic features; the nature of ocean life. The value of the oceans for food and physical resources will be discussed. Lecture. *Three credit hours.*

174  
Oceanography Laboratory  
Mr. Pestana  

Laboratory exercises in oceanography and a field trip to the seashore. Enrollment limited to 25 students.  
*Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in Geology 172 and permission of the instructor. *One credit hour.*

215  
Mineralogy  
Mr. Allen  

Physical properties and chemical structure of minerals leading to investigation of the chemical composition and optical properties of minerals. Lecture and laboratory.  
*Prerequisite:* Geology 141, and Chemistry 141 (may be taken concurrently) or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

234  
Rocks in Hand Specimen  

Identification and description of rocks in hand specimen, and study of the modes of formation. Igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks are considered systematically. Field occurrences will be emphasized whenever possible. Lecture and laboratory.  
*Prerequisite:* Geology 142 (may be taken concurrently) and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

241, 242  
Field Methods and Structural Geology  
Mr. Allen  

First semester: surface and subsurface mapping techniques applied to geological problems. Second semester: structural geology, including a study of mechanical deformation of rocks, microfabrics, primary structures, structural associations with plate tectonics.  
*Prerequisite:* Geology 142. *Four credit hours.*

251  
Invertebrate Paleontology  
Mr. Pestana  

Morphology of invertebrates and general principles, including nomenclature, taxonomy, paleoecology, evolution, correlation, and techniques of identification. Lecture and laboratory.  
*Prerequisite:* Geology 142 or 161 or one year of biology. *Four credit hours.*
### 252 Micropaleontology
**Mr. Pestana**

A laboratory course covering one or more of the major microfossil groups. Emphasis will be on identification, age determination, and environmental interpretation.

**Prerequisite:** Geology 251 or permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

### 254 Advanced Invertebrate Paleontology
**Mr. Pestana**

A laboratory course involving a detailed investigation of one or more invertebrate groups. Emphasis will be on identification, age determination, and environmental interpretation.

**Prerequisite:** Geology 251 or permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

### 292 Meteorology
**Mr. Koons**

Physical properties of the atmosphere, the origin and classification of weather types, air mass analysis and principles of prediction, and meteorology of air quality. Does not satisfy the science requirement. Lecture. *Two credit hours.*

### 311 Sedimentation
**Mr. Pestana**

Processes of sedimentation, methods of analysis of sediments, the description and interpretation of environments of deposition, and the classification and description of sedimentary rocks. Lecture and laboratory.

**Prerequisite:** Geology 142 and 215. *Four credit hours.*

### [323, 324] Map Interpretation and Geomorphology of the United States

Origin, history, and classification of landforms, based on study of topographic maps of the United States, leading to an analysis of the structure and geologic history of the geomorphic provinces of the United States. Lecture and laboratory.

**Prerequisite:** Geology 142. *Four credit hours.*

### 371 Glacial Geology
**Mr. Koons**

The origin and development of glaciers, with special attention to the Pleistocene of New England. An extended field mapping problem will be assigned. Lecture and laboratory.

**Prerequisite:** Geology 142. *Four credit hours.*

### 374 Ore Deposits
**Mr. Allen**

An investigation of the genesis and localization of ore deposits. Topics may include the history of mineral deposits, materials and formation of ore deposits, supergene sulfide enrichment, paragenesis and zoning, epigenetic versus syngenetic deposits, magmatic segregation deposits and mineral deposits related to regional tectonic environments.

**Prerequisite:** Geology 215 and Chemistry 141. *Three credit hours.*
381, 382
OPTICAL MINERALOGY; IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY
MR. ALLEN
First semester: determination of mineral composition and properties by means of petrographic microscope and emission spectrophotograph. Second semester: hand-specimen and thin-section examination of igneous and metamorphic rocks to determine structure, composition, and origin. May be taken for credit in addition to Geology 234. Lecture and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geology 215. Four credit hours.

452
STRATIGRAPHY
MR. PESTANA
Principles of stratigraphy. Includes a study of the relationships and correlation of sedimentary rocks. Laboratories include work with index fossils and a detailed analysis and correlation of well samples. Lecture and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geology 251 and 311. Four credit hours.

483, 484
ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY
MR. KOONS
Selected topics dealing with environmental quality. Extensive individual investigation.

Prerequisite: Senior standing as an environmental studies major.

Three or four credit hours.

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF
Field and laboratory problems in geology or environmental problems, with regular reports and a final written report.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. One to four credit hours.

German

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 124 are conducted in German. German 242 or permission of the instructor is required for all higher-numbered German courses.

116
GERMAN THROUGH SONGS
MR. KUETER
Folksongs, chansons, songs from the cabaret and theater (Brecht). Perceptive listening to records and tapes in class and language laboratory. In-class translation, discussion, and interpretation of texts. Does not satisfy the college language requirement. Formerly listed as German 136.

Prerequisite: One year of college German or equivalent. Three credit hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121, 122</td>
<td>Elementary German</td>
<td>Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method, with emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. <em>Four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 123, 124      | Intermediate German | Continued practice in the oral-aural skills; increasing emphasis on reading and writing through use of modern prose and poetry. These studies, and the review of grammar, are supplemented with drill work in the laboratory.  
*Prerequisite:* German 122 or two years of high school German and appropriate score on the placement test. Permission of the department required to take 124 without 123. *Three credit hours.* |
| 131           | Conversation and Composition | Language review, with emphasis on oral expression, written composition, and vocabulary development.  
*Prerequisite:* German 124 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* |
| 223, 224      | German Cultural Traditions | A chronological survey of German history from the rise of the barbarian tribes to the fall of Hitler will serve as the background for a discussion of current trends in the German-speaking countries of Europe. Discussion in either English or German.  
*Prerequisite:* German 124 for students desiring credit toward a German major. No prerequisite for discussion class in English. *Three credit hours.* |
| 241, 242      | Masterpieces of German Literature | Introduction to German literature through readings of selected masterpieces illustrative of major literary movements.  
*Prerequisite:* German 124 or equivalent. *Three or four credit hours.* |
| 355d2         | Topics in Nineteenth-Century German Literature | The German romantic movement. *Three or four credit hours.* |
| 355d2         | Topics in Twentieth-Century German Literature | German literature after 1925. Emphasis on Thomas Mann and Hermann Hesse. *Three or four credit hours.* |
### German, Government

**491, 492**  
**Independent Study**  
**Staff**  
Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.  
*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.*

**493, 494**  
**Seminar in German Literature**  
**Instructor**  
Topics, which change each semester, may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement. *Three or four credit hours.*

**499d**  
**Language Teaching**  
**Staff**  
Directed practice in conduct of introductory language courses. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in Modern Foreign Languages 411. Nongraded.  
*Prerequisite:* Permission of both instructors. Flexible credit. *One or two credit hours.*

### Government

**In the Department of History and Government**

**131, 132**  
**Introduction to the Study of the Political Order**  
**Staff**  
An introduction to thought about the art and science of politics and to the study of diverse forms of political action. Each instructor approaches politics in terms of a different problem. A description of the work for each section is available at registration. Students may not study with the same instructor more than one semester. Open to freshmen only. *Three credit hours.*

**135**  
**Imperialism and Nationalism in East Asia**  
**Instructor**  
International politics in East Asia, with emphasis on imperialist expansion by Japan and western powers (including the United States) and on the emergence of Asian nationalism. Designed to provide a perspective for understanding contemporary international activity in Asia. Attention given to theories of imperialism and to the realities of political and economic expansion. *Three credit hours.*

**138**  
**Japan and the United States**  
**Instructor**  
A survey of relations between Japan and the United States from the Pacific war to the present. Emphasis will be on the consequences for Japan of American policies in the Pacific, particularly those changes growing out of reform programs designed and implemented by the postwar Allied occupation. *Three credit hours.*

**211**  
**The American System and the Shaping of the Modern Polity**  
**Mr. Mavrinc**  
A systematic introduction to the ideas, practices, and experiences which shape modern polities, focusing on the evolution of the American system beginning with the constitutional period. Underlying philosophies and operational assumptions of other complex political
systems are considered in order to provide perspective. The goal is to strengthen the student’s overall model of the American political system and to help develop an appreciation of contemporary approaches of political scientists to political phenomena. Particularly intended as an introduction to American political thought, and as a foundation for further work in American government and politics, the political systems of other developed societies, and political theory. Designed for students from a variety of majors, including American studies, history, and government. Four credit hours.

---

215
**Transnational Relations in the Modern World**
Mr. Weissberg

The basic actors, theories, and systematic elements of international politics and their relationship in the fluidity of the modern world. Emphasis is placed on the search for a structure of international security, and on such subjects as transnational power politics (including the role both of traditional states and of contemporary nonstate movements), comparative conceptions of diplomacy and war as instruments of goal achievement, and institutions of collective security. Intended both for students planning further study in international relations and for those who will not have other occasion in college to study the shape of the international system. Three credit hours.

---

231
**Contemporary Japanese Politics**
instructor

A survey of the political process in postwar Japan, with emphasis on some of the major institutions of political life. Japan is considered as a political system comparable to those of other industrial democracies, in spite of marked differences in social and cultural values. Three credit hours.

---

234
**European Politics**
Mr. Hauss

An introduction to comparative political analysis and to the politics of Great Britain, France, Italy, and the Federal Republic of Germany. Three credit hours.

---

258
**American Government and Politics: The Executive-Legislative Conflict**
instructor

The relationship between the executive and legislative branches from theoretical and historical perspectives as well as in the light of current discussion, centering around assertions of presidential powers and prerogatives and congressional efforts to exercise effective control over governmental decision making. Familiarity with material covered in Government 211 is assumed. Three or four credit hours.

---

271
**Asian Revolutionary Movements**
instructor

An examination of revolutionary political change in India, China, and Vietnam. The social forces making for revolution, the characteristics of revolutionary leadership, and the problems of mobilization and organization in revolutionary struggles. Three credit hours.
### COLBY COLLEGE: COURSES OF STUDY | GOVERNMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*314</td>
<td>AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW</td>
<td>The United States Supreme Court and constitutional litigation as part of the American political process. Four credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR. MAVRINAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*316</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT</td>
<td>Some of the principal expressions of political values and conceptions of political structure and process as they have appeared in the course of American history. A familiarity with material covered either in Government 211 or Government 321 is assumed. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR. MAVRINAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321, [322]</td>
<td>POLITICAL THEORY</td>
<td>Some of the principal western approaches to the nature of the political order, with emphasis on the historical delineation of the fundamentals of constitutional theory. Familiarity with material covered in Government 211 is assumed. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR. MAVRINAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE THIRD WORLD</td>
<td>The process of political change and modernization in the Third World. The course will include an introduction to contemporary theories of political development, followed by an examination of the problems of integration, leadership, and stability in new nations. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[333]</td>
<td>TOTALITARIAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS</td>
<td>The ideological framework, organization, operation, and evolution of such political institutions as those of the Communist world, Nazi Germany, and Fascist Italy, with major attention given to the USSR. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[334]</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY FORMS OF POLITICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>The principal approaches to political analysis used by contemporary political scientists. Particular attention is given to the application of these approaches to the study of comparative political institutions. Government 321 is recommended as a preliminary to this course. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[336]</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>The structure, politics, and current operation of international organizations within the nation-state system, with particular emphasis on the United Nations. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[338]</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL LAW</td>
<td>The body of rules and principles of behavior that govern states in their relations with each other, as illustrated in cases and texts. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[338]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[351]</td>
<td>THE WELFARE STATE</td>
<td>An exploration of the policies and political forces of western Europe's &quot;welfare states.&quot; Emphasis will be placed on recent political developments in Great Britain, the Federal Republic of Germany,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR. HAUSS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353d2</td>
<td>Comparative Political Parties</td>
<td>Mr. Hauss</td>
<td>Political parties as organizations in political systems. An introduction to some theories and approaches in the study of parties, and a study of instances, or cases, of party ideology, policy, and structure in several nations. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[356]</td>
<td>Parties and the Electoral Process</td>
<td></td>
<td>An analysis of partisan politics and elections in the United States, emphasizing the role of parties, and dealing with candidates, their staffs, the electorate, and the media. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[357]</td>
<td>Politics in France and Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>An examination of attempts in both countries to cope with their centralized political structures, fragmented political cultures, and ideological divisions. In particular, the French fifth republic will be contrasted with the postwar Italian republic. Thorough familiarity with material covered in Government 234 is assumed. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Government and the Press</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>The role of the press as the &quot;fourth branch of the government,&quot; focusing on the internal workings of the various news media and on the relationships between those who report on the government and government officials. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[377]</td>
<td>Special Problems in Local Government</td>
<td></td>
<td>Problems vary from year to year, but the general orientation is to a theoretical consideration of the local government process as a part of the general political process in a society. Generally, the constitutional society is the point of reference, and the comparative experience of America, England, and France is emphasized. From time to time, consideration is given to the analogous problem in the totalitarian society. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[391]</td>
<td>The American Bureaucrat</td>
<td></td>
<td>The context within which the professionals staffing the executive branch of the American national government work: personnel policies, operating codes, and operating techniques in the national bureaucracy. An analysis will be made within an understanding of the bureaucratic phenomenon as such. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[393]</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td></td>
<td>The evolution of the federal system, with particular emphasis on current intergovernmental programs together with a comparative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>THE EUROPEAN LEFT SINCE 1945</td>
<td>MR. HAUSS</td>
<td>A thorough analysis of the evolution of the European left since World War II, with particular attention to the impact of long-term social and economic change on the programs and support of left-wing political parties and movements. Thorough familiarity with the material covered in Government 234 is assumed. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>The American national government as organization and process, and the elements of national political life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>AMERICAN POLITICS SEMINAR: VOTING BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>An intensive examination of the social and psychological determinants of voting behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>FOREIGN POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>MR. WEISSBERG</td>
<td>Problems of planning and executing American foreign policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>SEMINAR ON THE UNITED NATIONS</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>Conducted in the form of a political or judicial organ of the United Nations. Case studies will be presented and analyzed, each participant assuming the role of a representative of the nation-state that is involved in the dispute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN JAPANESE POLITICS</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>An advanced seminar on politics and the policy-making process in postwar Japan. This seminar focuses on the role of political opposition in Japanese politics. Particular attention will be given to left-wing parties and other organizations. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>A study of government through individual projects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Greek

**In the Department of Classics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td><strong>Introductory Greek</strong>&lt;br&gt;MR. WESTERVELT&lt;br&gt;<strong>Introduction to Homeric Greek. Four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td><strong>Intermediate Greek</strong>&lt;br&gt;TAYLOR LECTURER&lt;br&gt;<strong>Readings in Homer’s <em>Iliad</em>. Does not satisfy college language requirement. Four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td><strong>Introduction to Greek Literature</strong>&lt;br&gt;TAYLOR LECTURER&lt;br&gt;<strong>The <em>Odyssey</em> of Homer. Three credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td><strong>Attic Prose</strong>&lt;br&gt;MRS. KOONCE&lt;br&gt;<strong>Plato: <em>Apology, Crito, Euthyphro</em>. Three or four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[254]</td>
<td><strong>Attic Poetry</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Euripides. Three or four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[351]</td>
<td><strong>Greek Literature</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Thucydides. Three or four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[352]</td>
<td><strong>Greek Literature</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Sophocles. Three or four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[353]</td>
<td><strong>Greek Literature</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Demosthenes. Three or four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[355]</td>
<td><strong>Greek Literature</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Herodotus. Three or four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*356</td>
<td><strong>Greek Literature</strong>&lt;br&gt;MRS. KOONCE&lt;br&gt;<strong>Plato. Three or four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*397</td>
<td><strong>Greek Literature</strong>&lt;br&gt;TAYLOR LECTURER&lt;br&gt;<strong>Hesiod, the <em>Homeric Hymns</em>, and selections from the lyric and elegiac poets. Three or four credit hours.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aristophanes. *Three or four credit hours.*

Reading in a field of the student's interest, with essays and conferences. *One to three credit hours.*

Aeschylus. *Three credit hours.*

**History**

**IN THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT**

**111**

**The Rise of Europe**

**Mr. Gillum**

A survey of principal developments and trends in European history from about 1450 to about 1890. The expansion of Europe, Renaissance, Reformation, Age of Reason, Revolutionary Epoch, romanticism, liberalism, nationalism, socialism, and imperialism are all given brief attention in an introductory course designed for students who have not already studied this subject. Enrollment is restricted to freshmen and may be limited. *Three credit hours.*

**112**

**The Decline of Europe**

**Mr. Gillum**

The diplomatic backgrounds of World War I and World War II and the period of the cold war, with some attention to the causes and consequences of the Suez crisis of 1956, the conflict in Indo-China, and the wars in the Middle East. Enrollment is restricted to freshmen and may be limited. *Three credit hours.*

**137**

**Medieval History, 476-1300**

**Mr. Berschneider**

A historical survey of the “first Europe” of Christendom from the time of the fall of Rome and the establishment of the Christian church to the beginnings of the Renaissance. Emphasis will be on western (Latin and Germanic) and nonwestern (Byzantine and Moslem) influences. Primarily for freshmen but open to sophomores; a limited number of upperclassmen admitted by special permission. *Three or four credit hours.*

**138**

**Medieval History, 1300-1648**

**Mr. Berschneider**

A historical survey of the period of transition between the “first Europe” of Christendom and the “second Europe” of sovereign, independent states. Major emphasis will be given to political and social developments, but attention will also be given to the cultural Renais-
151  **East Asian Civilization to 1600**  
*Mr. Feigon*

The development of the various cultures and civilizations of East Asia, particularly China and Japan, and their interaction, from "Peking Man" to the seventeenth century. Archeology, geography, philosophy, anthropology, and political institutions of the region will be discussed, focusing on the distinctive contributions of East Asian civilization in relation to other major cultural centers. *Three credit hours.*

152  **East Asian Civilization from 1600 to the Present**  
*Mr. Feigon*

The final flowering of the traditional civilizations of China and Japan and their eventual response to the modern industrial west. Though the major historical developments within the period will be discussed, the focus will be on the effect these developments have had on the everyday life of the people of the region. *Three credit hours.*

215  **America and Asia: Attitudes and Relationships**  
*Mr. Feigon*

A history of United States attitudes and relations with Asian countries, principally China and Japan, particularly as manifested in such episodes as the opium wars, the anti-Oriental exclusion laws, the open-door policy, the Pacific side of World War II, the Korean War, the war in Vietnam, and present-day U.S.-China and U.S.-Japan relations. The American view of East Asia will be compared with other accounts of life in the region. *Three or four credit hours.*

216  **The Chinese Revolution**  
*Mr. Feigon*

Modern China, concentrating on the massive upheavals that have shaped her history in the past century, from the Taiping Rebellion of 1850-1864 to the death of Mao. *Three credit hours.*

223, 224  **Survey of United States History**  
*Mr. Haley*

United States history from the age of discovery to the present. Although chronological symmetry is maintained, an effort is made to demonstrate the particular value of political, economic, and constitutional interpretations. Open to a limited number of freshmen. *Three credit hours.*

237  **The Emergence of Modern Britain, 1688–1867**  
*Mr. Gillum*

England during the American, French, and Industrial revolutions. *Three credit hours.*

238  **Britain since 1867**  
*Mr. Gillum*

Britain from the age of imperialism through the era of world wars and to the dissolution of the empire. *Three credit hours.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*245, 246</td>
<td>Diplomatic History</td>
<td>MR. BERSCHNEIDER</td>
<td>Selected topics in diplomatic history. First semester: the modern European state system, an analysis of the diplomatic relations existing among the major European powers from 1815 to approximately 1890. Second semester: the waning of European hegemony and the development of the United States as a world power, from approximately 1890 to 1945. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[273]</td>
<td>American Industrial Development, 1865-1909</td>
<td></td>
<td>The economic and social impact on the United States of the Industrial Revolution. Focus is upon the twin emergent giants, the factory and the city. Topics include unionism, income scaling, occupational diversity, citied manners, social Darwinism, and political unrest. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Black History I</td>
<td>MR. HALEY</td>
<td>The history of the Black American and race relations from the African background to the Civil War. Open to freshmen. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Black History II</td>
<td>MR. HALEY</td>
<td>The history of the Black American and race relations from the Reconstruction through the Harlem Renaissance, stressing emancipation, reconstruction, the New South, the Du Bois-Washington conflict, the Niagara Movement, and the rise of the NAACP. Open to freshmen. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Tutorial in History</td>
<td>MR. RAYMOND</td>
<td>Individual work in history, especially for juniors, built around weekly one-hour tutorial sessions between each tutee and the instructor. Enrollment limited to six students. <em>Prerequisite:</em> Permission of the instructor. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Modern Revolution</td>
<td>MR. RAYMOND</td>
<td>Differing historical explanations of the nature and origin of political revolution, 1500 to 1970. Theories of revolution will be related to a number of specific case studies presented at class meetings and developed through individual student research studies. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317d2</td>
<td>The Introduction of Marxism into China</td>
<td>MR. FEIGON</td>
<td>The development of Marxist thought among many of the most influential members of the Chinese intelligentsia during the 1920's, focusing on two phenomena: the gradual radicalization of Chinese students and intellectuals throughout the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries as a result of the breakup of the traditional Chinese imperial system; and the evolution and application of Marxist-Leninist theories of revolution in the west during the same period. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[318]</td>
<td>THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA</td>
<td>The development of Chinese communist theories and practice since 1949 and their relation to socialist ideas and activities in other countries. Special emphasis will be placed on the socioeconomic background in China within which Maoist theory developed, particularly on the problems involved in attempting to bring about a socialist reorganization of state and society in conditions of economic scarcity. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*333</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL ENGLAND MR. GILLUM</td>
<td>A political survey of English history in the Saxon, Norman, Angevin, Lancastrian, and Yorkist periods. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[335]</td>
<td>A CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL ENGLAND</td>
<td>English governmental and legal principles in the Saxon period, in the time of Henry II, and in the thirteenth century. Developments since 1307 will be considered briefly. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*336</td>
<td>TUDOR-STUART ENGLAND MR. GILLUM</td>
<td>The contest of religious doctrines and the conflict of political concepts, from the Renaissance monarchy of Henry VII to the &quot;Glorious Revolution&quot; of 1688. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341, 342</td>
<td>HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE USSR MR. RAYMOND</td>
<td>The expansion of the Russian state and the political and social development of the Russian people under the Tsarist and Soviet regimes. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[352]</td>
<td>INTELLECTUAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE</td>
<td>A historical survey of the changes in the idea of history expressed by representative speculators from Hegel to Heidegger. Major attention will be given to the contributions made by Darwin, Marx, and Freud in the development of the modern ideologies of liberalism, communism, and fascism, and the production of the cultural phenomenon of existentialism. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL AND SOCIAL HISTORY, 1865-1917 MR. COCKS</td>
<td>An analysis of the dominant intellectual controversies and their social implications during America's transition from an agrarian to an industrialized society. Focus is upon the effort made by American thinkers to redefine the meaning of community and the relationship of the individual to that community. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>The French Revolution and Napoleon</td>
<td>European history from 1789 to 1815, with emphasis on political and social developments in France. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†356</td>
<td>Modern Germany</td>
<td>The political and economic development and the international influence of Germany from 1806 to 1945. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†358</td>
<td>Modern France, 1815 to Present</td>
<td>A survey of the political history of France from 1815 to the present. The theme of “Liberalism and the Challenge of Fascism” will be developed in analyzing and evaluating those currents of thought which have given character to the political developments shaping republicanism in modern and contemporary France. Three or four credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Modern American Elections</td>
<td>Recent American elections in historical perspective, as illustrated by selected campaigns at the local, state, and national levels. Emphasis is on social and cultural interpretations. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>The American Civil War</td>
<td>The origins and the military and political history of the Civil War from about 1850 to 1865. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>Contemporary America, 1929 to Present</td>
<td>The United States from the onset of the Great Depression to the present, integrating social, economic, and political interpretations of this period. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>American Colonial History</td>
<td>The period of European colonization of North America and of the emergence of the American social and political “system” of 1776 and 1787 that prefigures the United States of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[376]</td>
<td>The Era of the American Revolution, 1763-1789</td>
<td>Interpretations of the coming of the Revolution, the Declaration of Independence, the War, the Articles of Confederation, and the Constitution. Foundations of American institutions and traditions are viewed. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[377]</td>
<td>Historical Introduction to American Studies: The United States, 1824-1850</td>
<td>Jacksonianism, the rise of the Whig party, the plantation system, the institution of slavery, abolitionism, women's rights, urbanism, and manifest destiny. Social and intellectual developments will be examined together with political and economic issues. Changing interpretations of historians will also be investigated. Three credit hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>The United States, 1850-1880</td>
<td></td>
<td>Political, economic, and social developments, including such subjects as disunion and reunion, the Gilded Age, the intellectual and social responses to industrialization and urbanization. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>Black History III</td>
<td>Mr. Haley</td>
<td>The history of the Black American and race relations from the Harlem Renaissance to 1955, including Blacks and the New Deal and World War II, and events in the Truman and Eisenhower administrations. Prerequisite: History 277, 278 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*391</td>
<td>American Diplomatic History, 1775-1901</td>
<td>Mr. Bershneider</td>
<td>A historical study of American foreign policy and of the diplomacy conducted by the United States from the time of its war for independence to the time of its specific involvement in the politics of imperialism. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[394]</td>
<td>Slavery and the American South: 1819-1857</td>
<td></td>
<td>Slavery in its institutional form. The development of slavery in an American south making a partial transformation from an agrarian empire to a slightly industrial area. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415, 416</td>
<td>Seminar in American History</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Special topics in American history. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Seminar in Diplomatic History</td>
<td>Mr. Bershneider</td>
<td>A case study in the history of the cold war. An analysis of the diplomatic and military involvement of France and the United States in the movement for Vietnamese independence. Formerly listed as History 417. Prerequisite: History 246 and 358 and Government 271, or permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[419]</td>
<td>Seminar in Medieval History</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Crusades, 1095-1274: a critical study of the history and the historiography of the medieval holy wars. Readings in both medieval chronicles and secondary accounts of the Crusades. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Seminar in Black History</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Group discussion and individual reports based on readings and research on selected topics in Black history from 1955 to the present, including current ideologies and activities in the Black community. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
457  
**Methodology of the Historian:** Seminar in Modern Chinese History  
**Mr. Feigon**  
Materials on the Chinese Revolution will be used as a way of examining differing historical methodologies. No background in Chinese history is necessary. The focus will be on some of the broader historical issues raised by a variety of general social and political theories that claim universal validity and that have been influential in shaping interpretations of the Chinese Revolution and its results. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492  
**Independent Study**  
A study of history through individual projects.  
*Prerequisite:* History major and permission of the department chairman. *One to four credit hours.*

---

**Human Development**

393d  
**Seminar**  
Application of multidisciplinary perspectives to problems in human development. *Two credit hours.*

491, 492  
**Independent Study**  
Individual study of special problems in human development in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.  
*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor and the program director. *One to three credit hours.*

493d  
**Seminar in Human Development**  
An interdisciplinary seminar required of all senior majors in human development. Students are expected to develop their own focus in depth and to become articulate in communicating this perspective to their colleagues. *Three credit hours.*

**Human Development Major**  
Attention is called to the major in studies in human development, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).

---

**Japanese**

**In the Department of Modern Foreign Languages**

121, 122  
**Elementary Japanese**  
Introduction to the spoken and written language, to provide a thorough grounding in all the language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. *Four credit hours.*
123, 124
**Intermediate Japanese**
instructor

A continuation of Japanese 122, with greater emphasis on written Japanese.

*Prerequisite:* Japanese 122. *Four credit hours.*

321, 322
**Advanced Japanese**
instructor

Advanced readings in Japanese. Designed primarily for those students who have had substantial experience in a Japanese-speaking setting.

*Prerequisite:* Japanese 124 or permission of the instructor. *Three or four credit hours.*

491, 492
**Independent Study**
instructor

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.*

---

**Latin**

**IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS**

111
**Intensive Elementary Latin**

Mr. Westervelt

An intensive course in Latin grammar and syntax. *Four credit hours.*

112
**Intermediate Latin**

Mr. Westervelt

Selected readings from Latin authors. Does not satisfy college language requirement. *Three credit hours.*

113
**Introduction to Latin Literature**

Mrs. Koonce

Readings in Plautus. Does not satisfy college language requirement. *Three credit hours.*

232
**Introduction to Latin Poetry**

Taylor Lecturer

Readings in Virgil's *Aeneid.* *Three or four credit hours.*

*251
**Latin Literature**

Mrs. Koonce

Roman drama. *Three or four credit hours.*

[351]
**Latin Literature**

Lucretius. *Three or four credit hours.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td><em>Latin Literature</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Livy. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>†Latin Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman elegy. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cicero: selected speeches. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman satire. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>†Latin Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cicero: letters. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Horace: <em>Odes</em> and <em>Ars Poetica.</em> <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tacitus. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virgil: <em>Eclogues</em> and <em>Georgics.</em> <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Latin Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terence. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>Independent Study staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reading in a field of the student's interest, with essays and confer­-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*ences. <em>One to three credit hours by prior arrangement.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virgil: <em>Aeneid.</em> <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Linguistics**

**In the Department of Modern Foreign Languages**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>†Introduction to Linguistic Techniques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A practical introduction to the methodology and techniques of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>linguistic science. Analysis of grammatical structures and sound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems of language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisite: Successful completion of any intermediate language course or demonstration of equivalent proficiency. Three credit hours.

†[212] Man, Woman, and Language

Application of linguistic skills, general knowledge, and common sense to speculate on the larger questions of human communication and culture. The scope of the course is broad; possible topics include dialects, women's speech, semantics, Black English, code breaking, nonhuman communication, jokes, logic, and lies.

Prerequisite: Linguistics 211 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

---

Literature in Translation

Offered by the Departments of Classics, English, and Modern Foreign Languages

133

Myth and Literature

Mr. Westervelt

Listed as Classics 133 (q.v.). Three or four credit hours.

223, 224

German Cultural Traditions

Mr. McIntyre

Listed as German 223, 224 (q.v.). Three credit hours.

*232

Greek Tragedy

Mr. Westervelt

Listed as Classics 232 (q.v.). Three or four credit hours.

*234

The Heroic Ideal in Early Greek Poetry

Taylor Lecturer

Listed as Classics 234 (q.v.). Three or four credit hours.

235

Québec in Transition

Mr. Weiss

Listed as French 235 (q.v.). Three or four credit hours.

†[276] Dante in Translation

Listed as English 276 (q.v.). Three credit hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>The Development of Dramatic Art I</td>
<td>Mr. Suss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>The Development of Dramatic Art II</td>
<td>Mr. Suss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^375</td>
<td>Modern Drama I</td>
<td>Mr. Suss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^376</td>
<td>Modern Drama II</td>
<td>Mr. Suss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>The Literature of Existentialism</td>
<td>Mr. Mizner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>113d</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121d</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122d</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221d</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>Staff</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic concepts and techniques of higher algebra that will be useful in further applications of mathematics. Systems of equations and matrices are used as vehicles for this study. *Three credit hours.*

Elementary differential and integral calculus. *Three credit hours.*

Further study of differential and integral calculus, with selected applications. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 121. *Four credit hours.*

An introduction to complex arithmetic; vectors from a geometric viewpoint; solutions of linear systems of algebraic equations and matrix algebra. Also an introduction to linear spaces and linear transformations; theory and applications of determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors of linear transformations and matrices, and the
principal axis theorem; quadratic forms. An introduction to first order systems of linear differential equations.

*Prerequisite*: Mathematics 122. Four credit hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>222d2</td>
<td>CALCULUS IV</td>
<td>STAFF</td>
<td>Topics in multivariable calculus and a continuation of work in differential equations.</td>
<td>Mathematics 221. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241d, 242</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY STATISTICS I AND II</td>
<td>STAFF</td>
<td>Statistics I: descriptive statistics, elementary probability theory, binomial and normal distributions, elementary sampling theory, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, nonparametric statistics, correlation. Applications are emphasized. Offered each semester. Statistics II: a continuation, including regression, analysis of variance, and time series. Offered second semester only. Neither course open to mathematics majors.</td>
<td>Mathematics 121. Mathematics 241: four credit hours; 242: two credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![ ]</td>
<td>FINITE MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected topics from modern mathematics useful in the biological and social sciences, including probability, elements of modern algebra, and an introduction to linear programming and the theory of games. Statistics is not treated but is offered in other courses. Not open to mathematics majors.</td>
<td>Mathematics 113 or 121. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>MR. GOULET</td>
<td>Theory and solution methods of first and second order ordinary differential equations with applications; first order linear systems, solutions, and stability.</td>
<td>Mathematics 222 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>TOPICS IN ANALYSIS</td>
<td>MR. GOULET</td>
<td>A continuation of Mathematics 311. Linear systems, stability and linearization of nonlinear systems, partial differential equations, particularly linear equations. Also Fourier series, Fourier transforms, Sturm-Liouville theorem as applied to partial differential equations; an introduction to potential theory; Green's functions.</td>
<td>Mathematics 311. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY NUMERICAL ANALYSIS AND PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>Solution by numerical methods of linear and nonlinear equations, systems of equations, and differential equations; numerical integration; polynomial approximation; matrix inversion; error analysis. A time-sharing computer system will be used to solve problems.</td>
<td>Some programming experience, Mathematics 222, or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
352
**Complex Variables**
instructor

The arithmetic and calculus of complex numbers. The properties of analytic functions, including mapping by elementary functions, conformal mapping, residues, and poles.

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 222. *Three credit hours.*

361, 362
**Higher Algebra**

*mr. hayslett*

Introduction to algebraic structures, such as groups, rings, integral domains, and fields.

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 222. *Three credit hours.*

372
**Discrete Mathematics**

*staff*

Selected topics in modern mathematics and operations research that have applications in current societal problems. The content will vary from year to year, but topics such as graph theory, combinatorics, game theory, linear programming, optimization techniques, and Markov chains would be considered.

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 222. *Three or four credit hours.*

381, 382
**Mathematical Statistics**
instructor

Random variables, special probability distributions, moment generating functions, maximum likelihood estimators, sampling distributions, regression, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, linear models, analysis of variance. Although applications are discussed, emphasis is on theory.

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 222. *Three credit hours.*

401, 402
**Mathematics Seminar**

*staff*

Discussion of topics in pure and applied mathematics. Nongraded.

*Prerequisite:* Senior standing in the mathematics major or a combined major including mathematics. *One credit hour for the year.*

421, 422
**Advanced Calculus**
instructor

More advanced topics of calculus and an introduction to real analysis.

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 222 and senior standing, or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

431d2
**Introduction to Topology**
instructor

General topology, including such topics as elementary point set topology, mapping, and metric spaces.

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 421 or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

[432]
**Higher Geometry**

Properties of various geometries, with emphasis on axiomatic development.

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 361, 362. *Three credit hours.*
491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF

Independent study in an area of mathematics of particular interest to the student.

Prerequisite: Mathematics major and permission of the department. Two to four credit hours.

Modern Foreign Languages

411
TEACHING OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES
MR. BUNDY

Problems and methods of teaching modern foreign languages. Readings, discussions, practice work, and criticism. Some attention is also directed to the FLES program. Counts as three hours in education toward the Maine secondary-school- teaching certificate. Conducted in English. Nongraded.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level modern foreign literature courses. Three credit hours.

491, 492
INDEPENDENT TOPICS IN MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES
STAFF

Individual projects in language or literature in which the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the department chairman. Two to four credit hours.

Music

111d
INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC
STAFF

Introduction to the western musical tradition and development of perceptive listening through the study of selected works from the Middle Ages to the present. No previous knowledge of music assumed. Cannot be counted toward the music major. Three credit hours.

†[131]
STUDIES IN AMERICAN MUSIC

Aspects of American music, examined from historical and critical perspectives. Areas to be studied may include topics in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, the works of important contemporary composers, or music in popular culture. A description of specific topics to be covered will be published before registration.

Prerequisite: Music 111 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*134d1</td>
<td>The Symphony</td>
<td>Mr. Armstrong</td>
<td>Representative symphonies from the eighteenth century to the present. Primarily for students not intending to major in music. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> Music 111 or permission of the instructor. <strong>Three credit hours.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[151]</td>
<td>Music in the Liberal Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>An exploration of relationships between the art of music and other areas within the liberal arts. Such areas might include physics, mathematics, physiology and psychology, philosophy and aesthetics, the visual arts, anthropology and sociology, language and literature, historical or area studies, theater and dance, and religion. A description of specific topics to be studied will be published before registration; the choice of topics will depend in part on the background of prospective registrants and on the availability of guest lecturers. <strong>Three credit hours.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153d</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Theory</td>
<td>Miss Heinrich and Mr. Armstrong</td>
<td>An introductory survey of the main aspects of music theory, including intervallic, melodic, and rhythmic dictation, creative writing, and analytical studies of representative compositions from various historical periods. Primarily for students not intending to major in music. Formerly listed as Music 163, 164. <strong>Three credit hours.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>Mrs. Reuman</td>
<td>Within a sequence of courses designed to present analytical skills for understanding the elements and structure of tonal music, Music Theory I covers skills pertaining to notation, intervals, scales, tonality, and melodic construction. Includes ear training and sight singing. Primarily for music majors. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> Permission of the instructor. <strong>Four credit hours.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>Mrs. Reuman</td>
<td>A continuation of Music Theory I, covering skills pertaining to further melodic analysis, two- and three-part writing, and basic chord structure. Primarily for music majors. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> Music 171 and keyboard proficiency test. <strong>Four credit hours.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191, 192</td>
<td>Applied Music: Individual Study</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Instruction in voice and instruments for qualified students. Possible offerings in 1978-79, depending upon demand, include flute, guitar, harpsichord, organ, piano, trombone, trumpet, viola, violin, violoncello, and voice. For additional information concerning fees and related matters, see the applied music statement following Music 499. Interested students should consult the department before registering. May be repeated for additional credit. Nongraded.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193, 194</td>
<td><strong>Applied Music: Ensemble</strong></td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Optional credit for participation in musical organizations and ensembles for students of applied music. In addition to the college band, chapel choir, glee club, and symphony orchestra, the department will undertake to form small ensemble groups as the need arises. Interested students should consult the department for additional information before registering for credit. May be repeated for additional credit. Nongraded.</td>
<td>Music 153 or 171 (may be taken concurrently) and permission of the department. Flexible credit. One or two credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td><strong>Music History I</strong></td>
<td>Mr. Armstrong</td>
<td>The history of western music from the Middle Ages to 1750. Primarily for music majors.</td>
<td>Music 171. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td><strong>Music History II</strong></td>
<td>Mr. Machlin</td>
<td>The history of western music from 1750 to 1870. Primarily for music majors.</td>
<td>Music 172. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td><strong>Music History III</strong></td>
<td>Mr. Ré</td>
<td>The history of western music from 1870 to the present. Primarily for music majors.</td>
<td>Music 172. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*231d2</td>
<td><strong>Chansons and Lieder</strong></td>
<td>Miss Heinrich</td>
<td>A detailed study of art songs, French chansons, and German lieder, with emphasis given to the songs and song cycles of Schubert, Schumann, Brahms, Mahler, Wolf, Debussy, and contemporary composers. Open to freshmen.</td>
<td>A college-level course in music history or theory. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[233]</td>
<td><strong>Studies in Medieval and Renaissance Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected aspects of the music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, with emphasis on a study of performance practices; students will combine in a collegium musicum to perform some of the works studied. A description of specific topics to be covered will be published before registration.</td>
<td>A college-level course in music history or theory. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*234</td>
<td><strong>Studies in Baroque Music</strong></td>
<td>Miss Heinrich</td>
<td>Selected aspects of baroque music. A description of specific topics to be covered will be published before registration.</td>
<td>A college-level course in music history or theory. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*235</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>The development of chamber music written for various groups, with emphasis on representative composers and works. Augmented credit of one hour based on participation in a performance laboratory.</td>
<td>A college-level course in music history or theory.</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>A continuation of Music Theory II, covering the elements of harmony, including an introduction to chromatic harmony. Primarily for music majors.</td>
<td>Music 172</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[278]</td>
<td>Opera as Theater</td>
<td>A historical study of principles of opera production, with laboratory experience in staging scenes from several periods.</td>
<td>Permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*332</td>
<td>Studies in Operatic Style</td>
<td>Representative operas will be examined in detail, noting the individual stylistic tendencies of the composer, as well as the various ways in which the music reflects aesthetic trends of the age in which it was composed.</td>
<td>Music 172 and one college-level course in music history, or permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>Creative writing for students prepared to undertake original work in composition.</td>
<td>Music 271 and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>Additional opportunities for original creative work in music.</td>
<td>Music 372 and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*378</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>Score reading, studies in basic baton technique. Analysis of works of various periods and application of conducting techniques to stylistic interpretation.</td>
<td>Music 271 and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
491, 492
Independent Study
Staff

Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. Primarily for senior music majors.

Prerequisite: Permission of the department. One to four credit hours.

493, [494]
Seminar in Music
Mr. Machlin

Topics will change each semester; a complete description will be available before registration. Primarily for senior music majors.

Prerequisite: Music 271 and permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.

499d
Music Teaching
Staff

Directed practice in conduct of introductory music courses. Open to a limited number of upperclass music majors. Nongraded.

Prerequisite: Permission of the department. Flexible credit. Two credit hours.

Applied Music

Private lessons in voice and a variety of instruments are available, with or without academic credit, at additional cost. Students of applied music are invited to participate in the college band, chapel choir, glee club, and symphony orchestra, with or without academic credit; small ensembles are also formed from time to time. For information concerning academic credit, see the statements for Music 191, 192 and 193, 194. In the case of Music 191, 192, a fee of $120 is charged for each semester of instruction in a two-credit course; for a one-credit course the fee is $70. Fees are payable on the semester bill. Students are not charged for membership in musical organizations or small ensembles.

All majors are expected to demonstrate some skill at the keyboard; consult the department. Students not already proficient are urged to remedy this deficiency as soon as possible by enrolling for piano study.

The department reserves some scholarship money to aid talented students of applied music; consult the chairman.

Performing Arts

121, 122
Theater Production
Mr. Woody

A basic course in stage design, building, care, management, and practice. One of the requirements of the course will be the practical application of theory to production. Flexible credit. Three or four credit hours.
171
**ACTING I**  
**MR. SEWELL**
Basic techniques of stage performance. Flexible credit. *Three credit hours.*

221, †[222]
**THEATER HISTORY**  
**MR. WITHAM**
The history of significant developments in western theater from the classical Greek period to the beginnings of realism and naturalism. Emphasis will be placed on influential changes occurring in theater architecture and scene design, and on innovative contributions made by various playwrights, producers, and performers. *Three credit hours.*

231
**STAGE LIGHTING**  
**MR. WOODY**
Principles and tools of stage lighting, with special emphasis on translating design ideas to the physical stage. Attendance at several college productions and work on one production is required.  
*Prerequisite:* Performing Arts 121 and permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. *Two credit hours.*

†[241, 242]
**INTRODUCTION TO THE ART OF DANCE**
A historic survey of the art of dance from its primitive ritual beginnings to its development as an art form in western civilization. The course includes lectures, films, an introduction to basic theory, composition, and movement experience. No dance experience necessary.  
*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

251
**STAGE MOVEMENT**  
**MS. MITCHELL-WENTZEL**
A study of basic body movement and efficiency of movement. The course will deal mostly with improvisational problems geared for the stage. Flexible credit. *Three credit hours.*

†[272]
**ACTING II**
Advanced techniques of stage acting. Scenes and short plays.  
*Prerequisite:* Performing Arts 171 or permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. *Three or four credit hours.*

*274
**PERFORMING THE CLASSICS**  
**MR. SEWELL**
Diction, style, interpretation in classical theater. Memorized scene work from *The Trojan Women, Much Ado About Nothing, The Rivals,* and other classical plays. An actor's study of poetics, including vocabulary.  
*Prerequisite:* Performing Arts 171 or permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. *Three credit hours.*

*341, 342
**MODERN DANCE COMPOSITION AND THEORY**  
**MS. MITCHELL-WENTZEL**
Compositional problems relating to the theories of various modern dance artists, improvisational problems, a study of the modern dance repertory through films and direct movement experience. Not offered if enrollment below eight.
Philosophy

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

112d
LOGIC
INSTRUCTOR

The techniques of formal reasoning and their application to argumentation in ordinary language. Three credit hours.

133
INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN PHILOSOPHY I
MR. HUDSON AND OTHERS

Some typical problems in western philosophy: ethics, sociopolitical philosophy, and philosophy of religion. Three credit hours.

134
INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN PHILOSOPHY II
MR. HUDSON AND OTHERS

Some typical problems in western philosophy: theory of knowledge, metaphysics, and philosophy of science. Three credit hours.

211
MORAL PHILOSOPHY
MR. REUMAN

The bases of judgment on questions of good and bad, right and wrong; the application of ethical principles to problem cases. Three credit hours.

†[236]
SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY

Readings from Plato, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, and others; their relevance to contemporary problems. Three credit hours.

*258
INTERMEDIATE LOGIC
INSTRUCTOR

A treatment of philosophical problems arising from logic and mathematics, e.g., the nature of axiomatic theories, the limitations of the axiomatic method, the nature of logical and mathematical truth, nominalism and realism, and the relation of logic to philosophy.

Prerequisite: Service class in modern dance or movement and permission of the instructor. Flexible credit. Three credit hours.

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Flexible credit unless otherwise stipulated by instructor in writing to registrar. One to four credit hours.

Performing Arts Program

For additional offerings in the performing arts, see section on Interdisciplinary Studies.
151 | COLBY COLLEGE: COURSES OF STUDY | PHILOSOPHY

Prerequisite: Philosophy 112 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

[277], 278
Philosophical Perspectives
MR. HUDSON
Interdisciplinary considerations of various topics, involving lecturers from several departments. In the spring of 1979: "Philosophical Perspectives on Death." Reading and discussion of material from the writings of philosophers, psychologists, literary figures, and scientists. Topics will include death and dying, suicide, euthanasia, legal and medical issues, and the question of immortality. Three credit hours.

281, 282
Cultural Euthenics: A New Adam and a New Eden
MR. TODRANK
Listed as Religion 281, 282 (q.v.). Three or four credit hours.

[313]
Aesthetics
Problems that arise in analyses and criticisms of the arts.

Prerequisite: Three hours of philosophy or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

†[316]
Metaphysics
A contemporary approach to the problem of reality or being and such metaphysical topics as time, space, substance, and causality. Attention also to methods for dealing with metaphysical problems and of validating metaphysical claims. Three credit hours.

†[317]
Philosophy of Science
Inductive logic and problems in the philosophy of science. Observation, law, explanation, theory, and associated concepts in the social and natural sciences will be considered. Three credit hours.

†[318]
Ethics and General Theory of Value
Philosophic approaches to the nature of value, especially ethical judgments. Among the views considered will be intuitionism, emotivism, "good reasons" theory, and those relating to scientific findings.

Prerequisite: Philosophy 211 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

331
History of Ancient Philosophy
MR. PARKER
Comparative study of the philosophical systems of Plato and Aristotle, with secondary attention to the pre-Socratics, Socrates, Epicurus, the Stoics, and Plotinus. Three or four credit hours.

332
History of Modern Philosophy
MR. PARKER
European philosophy from Descartes to the nineteenth century, with special attention to the works of Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant. Four credit hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>Mr. Hudson</td>
<td>Philosophical positions held by theorists from Plato to Dewey; primarily for teacher candidates majoring in subjects commonly taught in high schools. Other students may elect this course with permission of the instructor. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>American Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Representative thinkers in each major period and movement in American philosophical thought, and an attempt to relate the teachings of these thinkers to contemporary philosophical, educational, and social issues. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Contemporary Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major figures in the analytic tradition from 1900 to the present, with particular emphasis on Russell, Wittgenstein, and Quine. <em>Prerequisite:</em> Two semester courses in philosophy or permission of the instructor. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Indian Thought</td>
<td></td>
<td>Types of Indian philosophy of the modern period. <em>Prerequisite:</em> Two semester courses in philosophy and/or religion; no previous Indian thought. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Post-Kantian thinkers such as Hegel, Kierkegaard, Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, and Bergson. Special attention to the revolt against reason, evolution, and alienation. <em>Prerequisite:</em> Philosophy 331 and 332, or permission of the instructor. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>Mr. Parker</td>
<td>Some of the principal philosophical problems concerning the nature and justification of religious belief and experience, problems such as the nature of God, arguments for the existence of God, the problem of evil, mysticism, and the relation of faith and reason. <em>Prerequisite:</em> One course in philosophy and one course in religion, or permission of the instructor. <em>Three credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>History of Medieval Philosophy</td>
<td>Mr. Thorwaldsen</td>
<td>History of philosophy from Augustine to Ockham. The principal issue studied is the problem of the reconciliation of faith and reason in the work of the scholastics. <em>Prerequisite:</em> Philosophy 331. <em>Three or four credit hours.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
†[374] Existentialism and Phenomenology

A survey of the principal thinkers of twentieth-century existential philosophy, with minor attention to phenomenology. Readings will be from some of the following: Heidegger, Sartre, Jaspers, Marcel, Buber, and Merleau-Ponty. Philosophy 359 is a desirable background but is not required.

*Prerequisite:* Two semester courses in philosophy or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

391, [392] Philosophy Seminar

Mr. Hudson

Seminars in selected areas of philosophy. In 1978-79 the topic will be "Philosophical Anthropology." Studies in the nature and destiny of man. Open to majors and nonmajors.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492 Independent Study

Staff

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

---

**Physical Education**

311, 312 Coaching of Team Sports and Administration of Athletics

Mr. McGee and Mr. Nelson

Principles and methods of coaching team sports. Policies and practices in organization and administration of athletic programs. Brief exposure to physiology of exercises and care and prevention of athletic injuries.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

323, 324 Principles and Methods of Physical Education

Mrs. Bither, Mr. Nelson, and instructor

Policies, practices, standards, and educational methods of secondary school physical education and coaching of individual sports. Physiology of exercise, prevention and care of athletic injuries. May be coordinated with education courses to include practice teaching.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

---

**Physics**

*IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY*

112 Energy and the Environment

Mr. Dudley

An analytical treatment of systems and their interactions, demonstrating the central role of energy conversion processes in the environment. Satisfies the laboratory science requirement. *Three credit hours.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121, 122</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>A quantitative introduction to the interpretation of theoretical and experimental problems in the fields of mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, relativity, and quantum physics. Physics 211 may serve as a prerequisite for Physics 122. Fall enrollment in Mathematics 121 or prior equivalent is recommended. Lecture and laboratory. <em>Four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Essential Electronics</td>
<td>An introduction to modern electronics, including theory, experimentation, problem solving, and circuit design. The course starts by considering simple direct-current devices, and progresses to examining operational amplifiers, digital integrated circuits, and modern instrumentation. At each step, the significance of general concepts, such as regulation or feedback, is stressed. Self-paced. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory. Enrollment open to the limit of available equipment. <em>Four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 211        | Intermediate Mechanics                           | Newtonian mechanics in theory and experiment: moving coordinate systems, momentum and energy, gravitation and Kepler's laws, forced and damped harmonic motion. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis of data obtained in the laboratory, including extensive use of the computer. Lecture and laboratory.  
*Prerequisite:* Physics 121 or permission of the department, and Mathematics 122 (may be taken concurrently). Open to freshmen with advanced standing in calculus who have had a strong preparation in physics. *Four credit hours.* |
| 232        | Atomic and Nuclear Physics                       | An intermediate treatment of quantum physics, illustrated by topics in atomic, nuclear, and solid-state physics, and emphasizing the experimental evidence for modern theories of the structure of matter. Lecture and discussion.  
*Prerequisite:* Physics 122 and Mathematics 122. *Four credit hours.* |
| 251d       | Independent Electronics                          | An independent, self-paced course in electronics. May be taken as a sequel to Physics 151 for the further study of digital electronics and instrumentation. It is also intended for an advanced science student who desires to do the material of Physics 151 independently. Enrollment limited. *One to three credit hours.* |
| 311        | Advanced Mechanics                               | Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, the dynamics of rigid bodies, and systems with many degrees of freedom. The techniques of linear algebra and of differential equations will be applied. Lecture and discussion. |
**Prerequisite:** Physics 211 and Mathematics 311 (may be taken concurrently). *Four credit hours.*

### 321, 322
**Electricity and Magnetism**  
Mr. Briggs and Mr. Metz

First semester: a theoretical treatment of electrostatics and magnetostatics in vacuum and material media through Maxwell’s equations. Second semester: electrodynamics, relativity, and applications. Lecture and discussion.

**Prerequisite:** For 321, Physics 122 and Mathematics 221 (may be taken concurrently); for 322, Mathematics 222 (may be taken concurrently). *Four credit hours.*

### 332
**Thermodynamics**  
Mr. Dudley

Concepts of temperature, energy, entropy, heat, and work, and their thermodynamic relations as developed from a microscopic point of view. Single and multicomponent systems are discussed, using both classical and quantum statistics. Lecture and discussion.

**Prerequisite:** Physics 211, 232, and Mathematics 222 (may be taken concurrently). *Four credit hours.*

### 333
**Modern Physics Laboratory**  
Mr. Metz and Mr. Briggs

Experiments in atomic and nuclear physics: fundamental physical constants, relativistic dynamics, radioactivity, diffraction, and atomic and nuclear spectroscopy. Self-paced.

**Prerequisite:** Physics 232 or permission of the instructor. *Two credit hours.*

### 431
**Physical Optics**  
Mr. Briggs

Radiation, interference, diffraction, coherence, Fourier optics, and wave propagation in media. Lecture and laboratory.

**Prerequisite:** Physics 321. *Four credit hours.*

### 441, 442
**Quantum Physics**  
Mr. Metz

First semester: an introduction to the mathematical formulations of nonrelativistic quantum mechanics, including Schrödinger wave mechanics, operator algebra, perturbation techniques, and electron spin. Applications to one-dimensional and simple three-dimensional systems are developed. Second semester: a continuation of the first semester, with applications as interests dictate. Lecture.

**Prerequisite:** Physics 232 or permission of the department. *Three credit hours.*

### 452
**Senior Laboratory**  
Staff

Projects in experimental physics.

**Prerequisite:** Permission of the department. *Two credit hours.*
491, 492
**Independent Study**

**STAFF**

Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to five credit hours.*

---

**Portuguese**

**IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

*121, 122
**Portuguese as a Second Romance Language**

**MS. DOEL**

The spoken and written language of Portugal and Brazil, utilizing previous knowledge of a Romance language. Extensive use is made of taped materials.

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of intermediate French or Spanish, or indication of equivalent proficiency by placement test. *Four credit hours.*

---

**Psychology**

**111d
Introduction to Psychology**

**STAFF**

An overview of contemporary psychology, introducing concepts and methods current in the field. *Three credit hours.*

**214d
Research Methods**

**STAFF**

Discussion of research activities in psychology, literature search, planning and execution of experiments, other techniques of data gathering. Basic statistical principles and the interpretation of research findings. Formerly included in Psychology 114 and 271.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 111. *Three credit hours.*

**231
Conditioning and Instrumental Learning**

**STAFF**

Principles of learning derived from Pavlovian and operant conditioning and their application to animal and human behavior. Lecture and laboratory.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 111. *Four credit hours.*

**232
Cognitive Psychology**

**MR. ROHRMAN**

The human information processing system: how stimulus information is transformed, stored, retrieved, and used. Lecture and laboratory.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 111. *Four credit hours.*
## Comparative Psychology

**Staff**

A comparative examination of animal behavior from a psychological viewpoint, with emphasis on similarities and differences between species. Topics will include genetic background, development of behavior, instinctive behavior, motivation, and learning.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 111. Three credit hours.

## Psychology of Personality

**Mr. Lester and Mr. Perez**

Major systematic interpretations in the psychology of personality.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 111. Three credit hours.

## Developmental Psychology

**Mr. Zohner**

Principles of psychological development from conception through senescence examined from biological, sociocultural, and psychodynamic perspectives.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 111. Three credit hours.

## Social Psychology

**Instructor**

Representative topics in contemporary social psychology: methodological problems, the self, attitudes, social motivation, person perception, and group influence. Formerly listed as Psychology 291.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 111. Three credit hours.

## Physiological Psychology

**Instructor**

The study of neural processes underlying experience and behavior; the ways in which the nervous system codes perception, movement, hunger, sleep, attention, motivation, memory, and learning. Lecture and laboratory.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 214 and two semester courses in biology, or permission of the instructor. Four credit hours.

## Sensation and Perception

**Ms. Skowbo**

The major human senses (vision, audition, somesthesis, taste, smell) studied as physiological systems and as intermediaries between the physical and perceived environments.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 214 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

## Psychological Tests and Measurements

**Mr. Lester**

The theory and problems of psychological measurement, with special emphasis on the construction and application of psychological tests. Formerly listed as Psychology 234.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 214 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

## Humanistic Psychology

**Ms. Skowbo and Mr. Lester**

The third force movement and its philosophical background. Includes an experiential component.

*Prerequisite:* Psychology 251 and permission of the instructor. Four credit hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>A theoretical and clinical study of the dynamics and treatment of abnormal behavior.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 251.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Psychology</td>
<td>Experimental design and application of inferential statistics. Strongly recommended for those students interested in graduate school.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 272 or 273 or 274.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
<td>A theoretical and historical analysis of current research in motivation, focusing on such topics as drive, reinforcement, consummatory behavior, aggression, emotion, sleep, and imprinting. Formerly listed as Psychology 314.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 214.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
<td>Selected topics in psycholinguistics, language and thought, production and comprehension of sentences, the role of linguistic entities in psychological processes. Will normally include an independent research project.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 111 and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Advanced Personality and Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>In-depth exploration of selected topics in personality and abnormal psychology. Will normally include an independent research project.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 352 and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Advanced Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>Selected topics in developmental psychology. Will normally include an independent research project.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 252 and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*472</td>
<td>Advanced Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>Selected topics in physiological psychology. Will normally include an independent research project.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 272 and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*473</td>
<td>Visual Psychophysics</td>
<td>A detailed examination of the characteristics of the human visual system. Will normally include an independent research project.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Psychology 273 and permission of the instructor.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
479
**History and Systems of Psychology**

MR. ROHRMAN

The historical background of modern psychology and the development of such systematic viewpoints as behaviorism, Gestalt psychology, and psychoanalysis. Formerly listed as Psychology 391.

*Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a psychology major or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492
**Independent Study**

STAFF

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the department. *One to four credit hours.*

494
**Senior Seminar**

STAFF

An integrative approach to selected problem areas in psychology. Students will be expected to prepare and deliver seminar papers on advanced topics. The score on the psychology advanced test of the graduate record examination will constitute a component of the course grade.

*Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a psychology major. *Three credit hours.*

---

**Religion**

**In the Department of Philosophy and Religion**

121, 122
**Introduction to Western Religion**

MR. TODRANK

The Judaeo-Christian tradition in historical perspective: basic beliefs, institutions, and movements characteristic of successive epochs, and their influence on western culture. *Three credit hours.*

*217
**Religion in America**

MR. LONGSTAFF

The beliefs and practices of Protestantism, Catholicism, and Judaism as examined against the background of a historical survey of religion in American life, leading to an exploration of selected issues of current interest in American religion. *Three or four credit hours.*

†[218]
**The Scientific Study of Religion**

Methodologies and classical studies in the disciplines of anthropology, sociology, psychology, history of religions, economics, art history, and theology. *Three credit hours.*

223, 224
**Biblical Literature**

MR. LONGSTAFF

Biblical literature in terms of its historical and cultural context, its original meaning, and its relevance to the contemporary world. The first semester deals with the Old Testament; the second, with the Apocrypha and the New Testament. *Three or four credit hours.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>[277, 278]</em></td>
<td>Religious Perspectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281, 282</td>
<td>Cultural Euthenics: A New Adam and a New Eden</td>
<td>Mr. Todrank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Indian Religions and Islam</td>
<td>Mr. Thorwaldsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>East Asian Religions</td>
<td>Mr. Thorwaldsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*316</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Theology</td>
<td>Mr. Thorwaldsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[319]</td>
<td>Primitive Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*351</td>
<td>The Book of Job</td>
<td>Mr. Longstaff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>[352]</em></td>
<td>The Theology of Paul</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interdisciplinary considerations of various topics, involving lecturers from several departments. *Three credit hours.*

First semester: the relationship between the life-style of modern man and the current environmental crisis, and the resulting urgent need for a new “Adam” and a new “Eden.” Second semester: an analysis of some of the economic, political, ethical, and religious aspects of essential reforms to achieve a new era for a new earth. Faculty members from other departments will participate in panel discussions of the basic issues. *Three or four credit hours.*

A survey of the religious traditions of India and Islam. *Three credit hours.*

A survey of Buddhism, Taoism, and Confucianism, with emphasis on Jodo and Zen traditions.

*Prerequisite:* Religion 311 or a course in East Asian history or culture. *Three credit hours.*

A survey of modern methods and styles in theological discourse, including examples of the use of poetry, drama, art, and music.

*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*


*Prerequisite:* One course in philosophy or religion. *Three credit hours.*

The main themes of the narrative and the speeches will be explored with reference to the genre, the original context, and the relevance of the book to contemporary events and problems.

*Prerequisite:* Religion 121 or 223. *Three credit hours.*

Paul’s letters, and the controversies that prompted them, will be studied as a basis for understanding Pauline theology, its relation to other elements of first-century Christianity, and its influence on later western thought.

*Prerequisite:* Religion 224. *Three credit hours.*
†[353]  
**THE GREAT PROPHETS OF ISRAEL**  
Mr. Longstaff  
An intensive study of several of the Old Testament prophets, their lives, and messages. The course will consider each prophet's impact on his own times, and will raise the question of the importance of prophecy in ancient and modern times.  
*Prerequisite:* Religion 223. *Three credit hours.*

*358  
**JESUS OF NAZARETH**  
Mr. Longstaff  
A critical study of the Gospel materials dealing with the life and teaching of Jesus. Giving attention to method, the course will examine some of the recent literature on the topic.  
*Prerequisite:* Religion 224 and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

*372  
**PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION**  
Mr. Parker  
Listed as Philosophy 372 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*

*373  
**HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY**  
Mr. Thorwaldsen  
Listed as Philosophy 373 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.*

†[391], 392  
**RELIGION SEMINAR**  
Mr. Longstaff  
Seminars in selected areas of religion. The topic for 1978-79 will be announced in the fall. Open to majors and nonmajors.  
*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

491, 492  
**INDEPENDENT STUDY**  
Staff  
Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.  
*Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

---

**Russian**

**IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

121, 122  
**ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN**  
INSTRUCTOR  
Introduction to the language by a modified audio-lingual method, with emphasis on understanding spoken Russian and on reading. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. *Four credit hours.*

123, 124  
**INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN**  
INSTRUCTOR  
Continued study of grammar, with emphasis on understanding spoken Russian and on reading, through the study of short stories and plays. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory continues as an integral part of the course.
Prerequisite: Russian 122 or two years of high school Russian and appropriate score on the placement test. Four credit hours.

225, 226
Advanced Russian
Instructor

Continued work on the language, intensive study of selected works of Russian literature.

Prerequisite: Russian 124 or permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.

491, 492
Independent Study
Instructor

Individual readings in areas of the student’s major interest.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Two to four credit hours.

Selected Topics

-97, -98
Study of Selected Topics

Each department and interdisciplinary major may from time to time offer special courses not otherwise included in its regular course listing. When such a course is offered, it will be listed under the appropriate subject heading. The first digit of its number will depend on the level at which it is offered. Titles, descriptions, prerequisites, and number and type of credits will be determined by the department or interdisciplinary major offering the course, and will be available at registration.

Sociology

112
Interaction Process Analysis
Mr. Rosenthal

Theories and methods of understanding interpersonal behavior as it occurs in small groups. An attempt to synthesize concepts, theory, and observation of the group. Enrollment limited.

Prerequisite: Freshman standing, no previous sociology, and permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

121e, 122
Principles of Sociology
Staff

Human society: its growth, institutions, activities, and problems. The course attempts to synthesize the available knowledge and concepts necessary for a scientific understanding of our complex modern society. Three credit hours.

211, 212
Short Courses in Sociology
Mr. Geib

During each semester three different short courses will be offered. A student may take any one or all; however, registration is required for each short course taken. Each course will run approximately four weeks. By department rule, dropping or adding any short course
must be done prior to the second meeting of the class. Short courses for fall 1978 are: (A) "The 1920's: Dim Echoes of the Roaring Twenties"; (B) "The 1930's: The Depression, A Time for Remembrance"; (C) "The 1940's: Out of the Gloom, Into the Doom." Short courses for spring 1979 are: (A) "The Early Years: America from 1905 through World War I"; (B) "The 1950's: The Placid Decade; the Plastic Age"; (C) "The 1960's: The Decade of Dissent; Conflict and Confrontation." Further descriptions and details are available from the department.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122 and permission of the instructor. One credit hour per short course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Issues</td>
<td>Mr. Doel</td>
<td>Analysis of selected controversial issues in contemporary society. Attention given to areas such as alienation, economic and political freedom, poverty, and social inequality. Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td>Mr. Doel</td>
<td>The spatial distribution of people and institutions from the prehistoric to the present time. Consideration will be given to the relationship between human society and the ecosystem concept: theory of demographic transition; world population growth in terms of fertility, migration, and mortality; individual and institutional competition in space; and environmental carrying capacity. Prerequisite: Sociology 122 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*233</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>Mr. Geib</td>
<td>Crime in social and cultural perspective, conditions and situations that encourage antisocial conduct, the philosophy and practice of punishment, and programs for reducing or eliminating crime. Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>The Sociology of Child Development</td>
<td>Mr. Rosenthal</td>
<td>The family as transmitter of the culture, relationships between social forces acting upon the family and the socialization process, and relationships between family characteristics, transmission, and socialization. Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Race and Minorities</td>
<td>Mr. Birge</td>
<td>Major problems of race and minority groups, focusing on contemporary United States. Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[271]</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociological Research Methods</td>
<td>Introduction to the variety of basic research methods employed by sociologists. Major topics include the reciprocal relation between theory and research, research design, sampling, and techniques for data collection and analysis.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>The Family</td>
<td>A historical and comparative study of family and marriage from an institutional point of view, including the relationship of the family to other aspects of culture.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[274]</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>Social classes of North America, as portrayed through the literature of community studies. Emphasis will center on the culture of the middle class.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>History of Sociological Theory</td>
<td>The history of sociology, and a critical examination of the systems of thought about society and social action. The place of theory in social research is emphasized.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>History of Social Thought</td>
<td>Survey of man's ideas about human nature and the social order, centered on social thinkers prior to the development of sociology. Selected social thoughts of civilized man prior to Comte.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122 or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>The relationship between religion and society. Major world religions and those of primitive peoples, analyzed in terms of origin, development, and function within social systems. Modes of human adjustment to the natural world in folklore and myth.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122 or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[316]</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sociology</td>
<td>Topics in selected areas of sociology.</td>
<td>Permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>An analysis of the contemporary state of sociology as a discipline, with focus on problems of theory building, utilization of data collection methods, reformulation of the scope and subject matter of the field, and development of converging and diverging points among current schools of thought.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122 and permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*334</td>
<td>Social Deviance</td>
<td>Definitions of deviance and theories of explanation and analysis of deviant behavior. Readings and discussions will emphasize the history and development of contemporary perspectives and attempts to synthesize them.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122 and permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Morrione</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[338]</td>
<td>Normative Social Theory</td>
<td>Normative social theory, with special emphasis upon such works as Plato's <em>Republic</em>, Owen's <em>A New View of Society</em>, and Bellamy's <em>Looking Backward</em>.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*353</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>An eclectic study of the city as a sociological phenomenon: the historical and ecological development of the city, population and selective migration, group life and personality, and organization and disorganization of urban areas.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Birge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[354]</td>
<td>Comparative Social Systems</td>
<td>Contemporary societies as they relate to ideal-typical models of western technological development. Analysis of social processes affected by the transition from traditionalism to industrialism in newly developing nations.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[361, 362]</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>Introductory anthropology, with special emphasis on the implications of the social and cultural experiences of primitive people for modern society.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†[372]</td>
<td>Practicum in Sociological Research</td>
<td>Each student will develop and pursue a sociological research project of limited scope. Although survey research is the design most frequently chosen, alternate modes appropriate to the problem defined and data derived may be developed (e.g., field studies, field experiments, laboratory experiments, participant observation, content analysis).</td>
<td>Sociology 271 and permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*391</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>Although a historical approach is used at times, this course is primarily theoretical. The mechanisms, functions, and consequences of social change. Particular attention is given to the relevance of social change for the social order.</td>
<td>Sociology 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Morrione</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[393] Complex Social Organizations
Utilizing a historical perspective and sociological orientation, this course will examine the existing and empirical data and theoretical concepts dealing with the behavior of people in business and other organizations.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122. Three credit hours.

Note: This course may be offered cooperatively with Administrative Science 413. A student may not receive credit for both Sociology 393 and Administrative Science 413.

*394 Collective Behavior
Mr. Geib
A course that seeks to shed light on the plight of contemporary man through the examination of the various instances of collective behavior—crowds, masses, publics, and social movements—and the forces that mold each. Consideration is given also to public opinion, propaganda, communication and the major mass media, and their functions in modern society.

Prerequisite: Sociology 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

401, 402 Sociology Seminar
Mr. Birge
Major problems of sociology as a science. Much of the work is devoted to individual projects developed from group discussions.

Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

491, 492 Independent Study
Staff
Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the department. Two to four credit hours.

Interdepartmental Course
Psychology 291d, Social Psychology, is also applicable toward fulfillment of the major in sociology (see psychology listings for description of this course). If so applied, it cannot also be counted among the required collateral courses. Three credit hours.

Spanish
In the Department of Modern Foreign Languages

Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 128 are conducted in Spanish. Spanish 142 or permission of the instructor is required for all courses numbered 200 or higher.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Numbers</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121, 122</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method, with emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. <em>Four credit hours.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 123, 124       | Intermediate Spanish | Continued practice in the oral-aural skills, with increasing emphasis on reading and writing through use of reading from Spanish and Latin-American literature. Studies and grammar review supplemented with drill work in the laboratory.  
*Prerequisite:* Spanish 122 or two years of high school Spanish and appropriate score on the placement test. Permission of the department required to take 124 without 123. *Three credit hours.* |
| 127, 128       | Intensive Intermediate Spanish | An expanded intermediate course similar in format to Spanish 123, 124 for those students desiring additional exposure to the language. Recommended for those planning to continue in Spanish. Spanish 127 alone will not satisfy the language requirement.  
*Prerequisite:* Spanish 121, 122 with a grade of *A* or *B*, or equivalent. *Four credit hours.* |
| 131            | Conversation and Composition | Language review with emphasis on oral expression, written composition, and vocabulary development.  
*Prerequisite:* Spanish 124 or appropriate CEEB score. *Three credit hours.* |
| 141, 142       | Introducción Al Mundo Hispánico | The Hispanic tradition reflected in the works of major figures of Spain and Latin America. In-depth study of selected works with collateral readings.  
*Prerequisite:* Spanish 124. *Three credit hours.* |
| 232            | Advanced Spanish | A review of Spanish grammar at the advanced level, with directed themes and free composition.  
*Prerequisite:* Spanish 131, 141, or appropriate CEEB score. *Four credit hours.* |
<p>| <em>255</em>          | Nineteenth-Century Spanish Literature | Representative works of romanticism and realism. <em>Three credit hours.</em> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*257d2</td>
<td>Modern Spanish Literature</td>
<td>The literature of twentieth-century Spain through Federico García Lorca. Formerly listed as Spanish 357. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✩[258]</td>
<td>The Contemporary Spanish Novel</td>
<td>The Spanish novel after the Spanish Civil War. Formerly listed as Spanish 358. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261, 262</td>
<td>Latin-American Literature</td>
<td>First semester: Latin-American literature from the colonial period through the nineteenth century. Second semester: literature from the Modernistas through Rómulo Gallegos. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✩[332]</td>
<td>Contemporary Latin-American Literature</td>
<td>Authors to be studied will include Carlos Fuentes, García Márquez, and Vargas Llosa. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*337</td>
<td>Medieval Spanish Literature</td>
<td>Medieval Spanish classics: El Cid, El libro de buen amor, La Celestina, and El romancero. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✩[351]</td>
<td>El Siglo de Oro</td>
<td>The Spanish classical theater, the picaresque novel, and selected works of Cervantes. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Don Quijote</td>
<td>Study and analysis of Don Quijote de la Mancha. Four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491, 492</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Two to four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[493, 494]</td>
<td>Seminar in Spanish and Latin-American Literature</td>
<td>Topics, which change each semester, may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three or four credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499d</td>
<td>Language Teaching</td>
<td>Directed practice in conduct of introductory language courses. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in Modern Foreign Languages 411. Nongraded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of both instructors. Flexible credit. One or two credit hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student-Taught Courses

Student-organized and student-taught courses are offered from time to time in various departments and programs. Any such course must have a faculty sponsor and be approved by the educational policy committee. No student may register for more than three credits in such courses in any one semester unless he or she has completed or is concurrently completing the 105-basic-hour requirement. Nongraded. Flexible credit. One to three credit hours.

Western Civilization

491, 492
INDEPENDENT STUDY
STAFF
Individual study of special problems in western civilization in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor and the program director. One to three credit hours.

493, 494
SEMINAR IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
STAFF
Interdisciplinary seminars conducted by at least two members of the western civilization advising faculty, leading to the composition of a major essay. Required of all senior majors in western civilization. Three credit hours.

Attention is called to the major in studies in western civilization, incorporating courses from several departments. Courses approved for this major are listed in the section on Interdisciplinary Studies (q.v.).
Career Planning

Colby College is committed to a comprehensive program that encourages and assists students in career preparation and decision making. Working in partnership with the staff, students assess career interests and abilities, examine and identify occupations in accordance with defined values, and develop techniques for a search. Colby does not offer a job placement service but rather strives to endow students with knowledge and skills that will result in satisfactory employment.

Career counselors are available to discuss concerns, and a large network of alumni has expressed willingness to talk with Colby graduates about opportunities. The career planning library offers occupational literature, gathered each year from corporations, agencies, professional associations, and the Department of Labor.

National recruitment and salary data are available, along with state and federal hiring information, armed service brochures, social service and teaching publications, graduate catalogues, and manuals for developing job search skills.

Additionally, Colby makes extensive use of the System of Interactive Guidance and Information (SIGI), a computer-based response system created by Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J., designed to help students make career decisions. SIGI assists in narrowing values, locating suitable occupations to match them, comparing data between occupations, and planning a strategy for employment. Colby is one of 15 colleges currently providing this resource.

The office makes available applications and testing information for the Graduate Record Examination, Professional and Administrative Career Examination, National Teacher’s Examination, Law School Aptitude Test, Miller’s Analogy Test, and others. Reference files may be established in the senior year for the collection and distribution of letters of recommendation. Colby is a member of the College Placement Council and complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 to insure that students have the right of access to and review of their references.

The staff organizes vocational interest seminars designed to relate information about employment experiences, training requirements, hiring outlook, and rewards in given professions. Colby also conducts workshops in interviewing and résumé-writing skills.

Each fall, representatives from graduate schools visit to talk with prospective applicants. Interviewers from industry visit in the spring to speak with candidates who are seeking positions. Over 30 companies and agencies sent individuals for this purpose in 1977.
ARTS AND SCIENCES

Every year, Colby graduates enter many different graduate schools to work toward advanced degrees in art, music, history, classics, English, economics, modern languages, sociology, psychology, philosophy, or the natural sciences. Interested students should confer with the chairmen of their departments and their major advisers.

BUSINESS

Graduate programs in administrative science at such institutions as Harvard, Chicago, Cornell, the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania, and the Amos Tuck School at Dartmouth continue to attract many Colby graduates. Early in their college careers, interested students should seek counsel from members of the department of administrative science. Seniors are urged to take the graduate management admission test.

ENGINEERING

Colby College and the University of Rochester are affiliated in a joint program whereby a student may acquire an education in the liberal arts and also in engineering in a five-year period, with three years spent at Colby and two at Rochester. On successful completion of the program, the student may be awarded a Bachelor of Arts degree from Colby and a Bachelor of Science in Engineering degree from Rochester.

While at Colby, the engineering student must attain mastery of the necessary mathematics and science to support him in the intensive study of engineering that will follow. In his Colby program, however, he is assured a broad grounding in the humanities and social sciences as well.

Students graduating in this program are exempt from Colby's usual requirement of residence during the senior year, but all other graduation requirements must be met.

A member of the physics department serves as adviser to students intending to enter the joint program. He should be consulted early in a student's Colby career to plan for meeting Rochester's requirements.

Another option for the student who wants ultimately to be an engineer but also wants a liberal arts college education is a regular physics or chemistry major at Colby, followed by engineering studies in a graduate school. Members of those departments are prepared to advise students who make this choice.

LAW AND GOVERNMENT SERVICE

The committee on professional preparation for law and government service advises students preparing for careers in these areas. The prelaw student may major in almost any field, but the student who
has a specific goal in mind will profit from early consultation with members of the committee. The law-school admission test is given at the college each year.

MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

Medical schools do not require a particular major but do require high standing and the inclusion of biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, English, and foreign languages in the student's college program. It is strongly advised that mathematics be pursued at least through the first year of calculus. Organic and general chemistry are required.

The medical-college admission test is ordinarily taken in the spring of the student's junior year.

Although some dental schools admit applicants after three years, and sometimes after only two years, of college work, the leading schools prefer students with a college degree. Each applicant, regardless of his major, must meet the specific requirements in biology, chemistry, physics, and English, which vary with different dental schools.

The dental-college admission test is ordinarily taken in the spring of the junior or fall of the senior year.

Each interested student should consult a member of the committee on professional preparation for medicine and dentistry early in his freshman year.

TEACHING

Students contemplating teaching in secondary schools are offered a minimal program that meets certification requirements. For those interested in teaching at the elementary school level and in special education, foundation courses are available that prepare for graduate school where they may complete certification requirements.

Career guidance and counseling are available from the director in the office of education.

THEOLOGY

Colby has a long tradition of preparing graduates for the ministry. There are representatives of Colby alumni among the clergy of many denominations, and over the years a considerable number have done missionary work.

The theological preparation committee, in cooperation with the college chaplain, serves as adviser to students who plan to enter seminaries.

Students preparing for the ministry are assisted in attending seminary conferences by grants from the Clarence R. Johnson Conference Fund.
III DIRECTORIES AND APPENDICES

175 THE CORPORATION
178 FACULTY
194 ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
199 ENROLLMENT BY STATES AND COUNTRIES
200 DEGREES AND HONORS
   DEGREES AWARDED AT COMMENCEMENT, 201
   HONORS, 205
210 COLLEGE PRIZES
218 INTERVIEWERS FOR ADMISSION
226 WCBB-TV
227 INDEX
232 COLLEGE CALENDAR
# The Corporation

**Corporate Name**  
The President and Trustees of Colby College

## Officers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name and Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chairman of the Board</td>
<td>Albert Carlton Palmer, B.A., L.L.D.</td>
<td>Stoneham, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice-Chairman of the Board</td>
<td>Robert Allen Marden, L.L.B.</td>
<td>Waterville, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty</td>
<td>Paul Gerhard Jenson, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Vassalboro, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Vice-President</td>
<td>Robert White Pullen, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Waterville, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice-President for Development</td>
<td>Edward Hill Turner, B.A., L.H.D.</td>
<td>Belgrade, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>Sidney Weymouth Farr, M.A.</td>
<td>Waterville, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Karl William Broekhuizen, M.B.A.</td>
<td>Vassalboro, Maine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Board of Trustees

1977-78

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name and Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1977-78</td>
<td>Charles Putnam Barnes II, L.L.B.</td>
<td>Cape Elizabeth, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Susan Fairchild Bean (Mrs. Robert), A.B., M.A.</td>
<td>Glastonbury, Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>H. Ridgely Bullock, Jr., J.D.</td>
<td>Greenwich, Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Alida Milliken Camp (Mrs. Frederic E.), B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>East Blue Hill, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>H. King Cummings, B.S., M.A.</td>
<td>Guilford, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Nissie Grossman, M.B.A.</td>
<td>Wellesley, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Jean Hahlbohm Hampton (Mrs. Richard), B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Topsfield, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Wallace Meredith Haselton, M.A.</td>
<td>Augusta, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Kevin Hill, M.D.</td>
<td>Waterville, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Ellerton Marcel Jetté, L.L.D.</td>
<td>Villa Colon de Mora, Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Gordon Burr Jones, M.B.A.</td>
<td>Needham, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Robert Allen Marden, L.L.B.</td>
<td>Waterville, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Rita Ann McCabe, B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Bronxville, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>C. David O'Brien, B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Yarmouth, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Paul Donnelly Paganucci, J.D.</td>
<td>Hanover, New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Albert Carlton Palmer, B.A., L.L.D.</td>
<td>Stoneham, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Wilson Collins Piper, L.L.B., L.L.D.</td>
<td>Boston, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(AL. 1979) ROBERT SAGE, B.A., M.A.
(AL. 1979) RICHARD ROBERT SCHMALTZ, B.A., M.A.
(AL. 1980) ANNE O’HANIAN SZOSTAK (MRS. MICHAEL), B.A., M.A.
(1981) SIGRID EMMA TOMPKINS, LL.B.
(AL. 1980) PETER AUSTIN VLACHOS, B.A., M.A.
(1981) THOMAS JOHN WATSON III, A.B., LL.B.
(1979) RALPH SAMUEL WILLIAMS, M.B.A., L.H.D.

FACULTY (1979) JONAS OETTINGER ROSENTHAL, M.A.
REPRESENTATIVES (1978) LUCILLE PINETTE ZUKOWSKI, M.A.

STUDENT REPRESENTATIVES (1978) DANIEL CABOT HOEFLE ’78
(1978) ROBERT CHRISTOPHER NOONAN ’78

1Honorary life member.

FELLOWS OF COLBY COLLEGE

CLIFFORD A. BEAN
MR. AND MRS. ALEXANDER BUCK
AUGUSTINE A. D’AMICO
JOHN W. DEERING
RICHARD N. DYER
EDITH E. EMERY
WARREN J. FINEGAN
ANSEL A. GRINDALL
JOHN MCGOWAN
H. STANLEY PALMER
C. RICHARD PETERSON
JOHN F. REYNOLDS, M.D.
EDWARD H. TURNER
ELMER C. WARREN

Concord, Massachusetts
Princeton, New Jersey
Bangor, Maine
Portland, Maine
Waterville, Maine
Haverhill, Massachusetts
Wayland, Massachusetts
Winslow, Maine
Waterville, Maine
China, Maine
Dover, Massachusetts
Waterville, Maine
Belgrade, Maine
Waterville, Maine

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES 1977-78

The chairman of the board and the president are members ex officio of all committees.

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Carter, Chairman / Messrs. Anthony, Barnes, Cummings, Lee, Sage / Vice-President Pullen, Secretary.
Mr. Bean.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Mr. Grossman, Chairman / Miss Tompkins, Messrs. Barnes, Lee, Marden / Professors Miller, Reid / two students: Ms. Clark, Mr. Veilleux / Vice-President Pullen, Secretary.
DEVELOPMENT  Mr. Sage, Chairman / Mrs. Camp, Messrs. Bullock, Grossman, Haselton, Lee, O'Brien, Schmaltz, Vlachos, Watson / Vice-President Turner, Secretary.
Mr. and Mrs. Alexander Buck, Messrs. Deering, Finegan, Peterson.

EDUCATIONAL POLICY Miss McCabe, Chairman / Mmes. Bean, Camp, Hampton, Szostak, Messrs. Anthony, Hill, Johnson, Paganucci, Piper, Pottle / Professors Benbow, A. Mavrinac / two students: Ms. Rolerson, Mr. Meyer / Vice-President Jenson, Secretary.
Miss Emery, Mrs. Weltman.

EXECUTIVE Chairman of the Board Palmer, Chairman / President Strider / Miss McCabe, Messrs. Anthony, Carter, Haselton, Marden, Piper, Sage / Mr. Farr, Secretary.

HONORARY DEGREES Dr. Pottle, Chairman / Miss Tompkins, Messrs. Johnson, Paganucci / Professors Rosenthal, L. Zukowski.

INVESTMENT Mr. Jones, Chairman / Messrs. Carter, Haselton, O'Brien, Paganucci, Schmaltz, Williams / Vice-President Pullen, Secretary.
Mr. Broekhuizen.

NOMINATING Mr. Williams, Chairman / Misses McCabe, Tompkins, Messrs. Bullock, Carter, Cummings, Haselton, Jones, Sage, Watson / Vice-President Turner, Secretary.

PLANNING Mr. Piper, Chairman / Misses McCabe, Tompkins, Messrs. Anthony, Bryan, Grossman, Johnson / Professors Champlin, Westervelt / two students: Ms. Follansbee, Mr. De Yoreo / Vice-President Turner, Secretary.
Messrs. Bean, Dyer.

STUDENT AFFAIRS Mr. Cummings, Chairman / Mmes. Hampton, Szostak, Messrs. Barnes, Bryan, Hill, Marden / Professors Maisel, McArthur / two students: Ms. Mitchell, Mr. Smith / Dean Smith, Secretary.
Faculty 1977-78

EMERITI

JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER, PH.D., D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., D.C.L., LITT.D., SC.D.
Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus; President, Emeritus

DENNISON BANCROFT, PH.D.
Professor of Physics, Emeritus

ARCHILLE HENRI BIRON, A.M.
Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus

PHILIP STEWART BITHER, M.A.
Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus

WILBERT LESTER CARR, M.A., LL.D.¹
Professor of Latin, Emeritus

RICHARD CARY, PH.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

ALFRED KING CHAPMAN, M.A., L.H.D.
Roberts Professor of English Literature, Emeritus

EDWARD JOSEPH COLGAN, M.A., SC.D., L.H.D.²
Professor of Education and Psychology, Emeritus

ALICE PATTEE COMPARETTI, PH.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

ERMANNO FRANCIS COMPARETTI, PH.D.
Professor of Music, Emeritus

JACK DONALD FONER, PH.D.
Professor of History, Emeritus

EARL AUSTIN JUNGHANS, M.S.
Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

RICHARD KNOWLTON KELLENBERGER, PH.D.
Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus

FLORENCE ELIZABETH LIBBET, M.S.
Associate Professor of Library Science, Emeritus

E. JANET MARCHANT, M.A.
Associate Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus

ERNEST CUMMINGS MARRINER, M.A., L.H.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus; Dean, Emeritus; College Historian

LEONARD WITHINGTON MAYO, B.A., S.S.C.D.
Professor of Human Development, Emeritus

EARLE ALTON MCKEEN, M.ED.
Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus

GEORGE THOMAS NICKERSON, M.A.
Dean of Men, Emeritus
The active faculty is arranged alphabetically in rank. In parentheses are listed colleges and universities from which earned degrees have been received.

**PROFESSORS**

**Douglas Nelson Archibald, Ph.D.** (Dartmouth, Michigan)  
*Professor of English*

**James Foster Armstrong, Ph.D.** (Harvard)  
*Professor of Music*

**Robert Mark Benbow, Ph.D.** (University of Washington, Yale)  
*Roberts Professor of English Literature*

**Miriam Frances Bennett, Ph.D.** (Carleton, Mount Holyoke, Northwestern)  
*Dana Professor of Biology*
Kingsley Harlow Birge, ph.d. (Dartmouth, Yale)
Professor of Sociology

Marjorie Duffy Bither, M.A. (Simmons, Columbia)
Professor of Physical Education

Jean D. Bundy, Ph.d. (Washington State, Wisconsin)
Dana Professor of French Literature

James Morton Carpenter, Ph.d. (Harvard)
Jette Professor of Art

Francisco Antonio Cauz, Ph.d. (Villanova, Middlebury, Rutgers)
Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish)

Wilfred James Combellack, Ph.d. (Colby, Boston University)
Professor of Mathematics

Eileen Mary Curran, Ph.d. (Cornell, Cambridge, Cornell)
Professor of English

Frederick Arthur Geib, Ph.d. (New Hampshire, Brown, Syracuse)
Professor of Sociology

Henry Albert Gemery, Ph.d. (Southern Connecticut, Harvard, Pennsylvania)
Professor of Economics

James MacKinnon Gillespie, Ph.d. (Harvard)
Professor of Psychology; Associate Dean of Students

Kemp Frederick Gillum, Ph.d. (Illinois, Wisconsin)
Professor of History

Jan Stafford Hogendorn, Ph.d. (Wesleyan, London School of Economics)
The Grossman Professor of Economics

Henry Holland, Ph.d. (Maine, Harvard, Madrid)
Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish)

Yeager Hudson, Ph.d. (Millsaps, Boston University)
Professor of Philosophy

Harold Alvin Jacobson, Ph.d. (Bowling Green, Harvard)
Professor of Education

Paul Gerhard Jensen, Ph.d. (Luther, Minnesota)
Professor of Psychology; Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty

Ernest Parker Johnson, Ph.d. (Springfield, Brown)
Dana Professor of Psychology

Donaldson Koons, Ph.d., sc.d. (Columbia)
Dana Professor of Geology
PAUL EWERS MACHEMER, PH.D. (Princeton, Pennsylvania)
Professor of Chemistry

COLIN EDWARD MACKAY, PH.D. (Brown)
Professor of English

ALBERT ANTHONY MAVRINAC, PH.D. (Pittsburgh, Harvard)
Professor of Government

WILLIAM BLACKALL MILLER, PH.D. (Harvard, Columbia)
Professor of Art

VISHWANATH SHRIDHAR NARAVANE, PH.D. (Allahabad)
Visiting Professor of Philosophy

FRANCIS HOWARD PARKER, PH.D. (Evansville, Indiana, Harvard)
Dana Professor of Philosophy

PAUL POWERS PEREZ, PH.D. (U.S. Coast Guard Academy, New York University)
Professor of Psychology; Clinical Psychologist

ROBERT WHITE PULLEN, PH.D. (Colby, Massachusetts Institute of Technology)
Professor of Economics; Administrative Vice-President

HAROLD BRADFORD RAYMOND, PH.D. (Black Mountain, Harvard)
Professor of History

PETER JOSEPH RÉ, M.A. (Yale, Columbia)
Professor of Music

EVANS BURTON REID, PH.D. (McGill)
Merrill Professor of Chemistry

ROBERT EVERETT REUMAN, PH.D. (Middlebury, Pennsylvania)
Professor of Philosophy

NICHOLAS LEROY ROHRMAN, PH.D. (Butler, Miami [Ohio], Indiana)
Professor of Psychology

HENRY OTTO SCHMIDT, PH.D. (Ursinus, Pennsylvania, Boston University)
Professor of Modern Languages (German)

ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER II, PH.D. (Harvard)
Professor of English; President

IRVING DAVID SUSS, PH.D. (North Carolina, Columbia)
Professor of English

JOHN HALE SUTHERLAND, PH.D. (Swarthmore, Pennsylvania)
Professor of English; Editor of Colby Library Quarterly

ROBERT LEE TERRY, PH.D. (Earlham, Pennsylvania)
Professor of Biology
Maynard Thompson, Ph.D.* (DePauw, Wisconsin)
*Visiting Avalon Professor of Mathematics

Gustave Herman Todrank, Ph.D. (DePauw, Boston University)
Professor of Philosophy and Religion

Guenther Weissberg, J.D., Ph.D. (New York University, Columbia Law, Columbia)
Professor of Government

Lucille Pinette Zukowski, M.A. (Colby, Syracuse)
Professor of Mathematics

Walter Henry Zukowski, Ph.D. (Clark)
Wadsworth Professor of Administrative Science

Associate Professors

Donald Bruce Allen, Ph.D. (Fresno State, Illinois)
Associate Professor of Geology

Charles Walker Bassett, Ph.D. (South Dakota, Kansas)
Associate Professor of English

Clifford Joseph Bershneider, M.A. (Duquesne, Pittsburgh)
Associate Professor of History

Patrick Brancaccio, Ph.D. (Brooklyn College, Ohio State, Rutgers)
Associate Professor of English

David Gordon Bridgman, Ph.D. (Yale, Wisconsin, Harvard)
Associate Professor of History

Harry Rowland Carroll, M.A. (New Hampshire)
Associate Professor; Dean of Admissions

George Leidigh Coleman II, M.A. (Cornell, Kansas)
Associate Professor; Registrar

John Minot Dudley, Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, California at Berkeley)
Associate Professor of Physics

Thomas William Easton, Ph.D. (Maine, Brown)
Associate Professor of Biology

Charles Anthony Ferguson, Ph.D. (Oberlin, Ohio State)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (French)

Guy Theophile Filosof, Ph.D. (Rollins, Middlebury, Rochester)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (French)

Bruce Edward Fowles, Ph.D. (Brown, California at Berkeley)
Associate Professor of Biology

Adel Verna Heinrich, A.Mus.D. (Flora Stone Mather, Union Theological, Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of Music
JOHN KEMPERS, PH.D.10 (Hastings, Nebraska, Syracuse)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (Russian)

EDWIN JAMES KENNEY, JR., PH.D. (Hamilton, Cornell)
Associate Professor of English

YVONNE RICHMOND KNIGHT, M.B.A. (Colby, Cornell)
Associate Professor of Administrative Science

DOROTHY MARIE KONCE, PH.D.3 (Cornell, Pennsylvania)
Associate Professor of Classics

HOWARD LEE KONCE, PH.D.3 (Dartmouth, Pennsylvania)
Associate Professor of English

HUBERT CHRISTIAN KUETER, PH.D. (Valparaiso, Michigan)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (German)

ALVIN VINCENT LABAT, PH.D. (Wisconsin, Columbia)
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (French)

GEORGE DOUGLAS MAIER, PH.D. (Cornell College, Iowa State)
Associate Professor of Chemistry

HARRIETT MATTHEWS, M.F.A. (Sullins Junior, Georgia)
Associate Professor of Art

ROBERT PAUL MCArTHUR, PH.D. (Villanova, Temple)
Associate Professor of Philosophy

JAMES WILLIAM MEEHAN, JR., PH.D. (Saint Vincent, Boston College)
Associate Professor of Economics

JOHN MIZNER, PH.D. (Antioch, Pennsylvania)
Associate Professor of English

HAROLD RICHARD PESTANA, PH.D. (California, Iowa)
Associate Professor of Geology

JONAS OETTINGER ROSENTHAL, M.A. (Swarthmore, North Carolina)
Associate Professor of Sociology

DONALD BRIDGHAM SMALL, PH.D. (Middlebury, Kansas, Connecticut)
Associate Professor of Mathematics

WAYNE LEE SMITH, PH.D. (Hartwick, Pennsylvania State)
Associate Professor of Chemistry

JOHN ROBERT SWENEY, PH.D. (Colorado College, Claremont, Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of English

THOMAS HARRY Tietenberg, PH.D. (U.S.A.F. Academy, University of the East in the Philippines, Wisconsin)
Associate Professor of Economics
PETER WESTERVELT, PH.D. (Harvard)
Associate Professor of Classics

FLOYD CELAND WITHAM, M.A. (Colby, Stanford)
Associate Professor of Speech in the Department of English

GLENN DORIN ZOHNER, PH.D. (Brigham Young, Massachusetts)
Associate Professor of Psychology

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

JONATHAN BRIGGS, PH.D. (Dartmouth, Harvard)
Assistant Professor of Physics

ARTHUR KINGSLY CHAMPLIN, PH.D. (Williams, Rochester)
Assistant Professor of Biology

DON CHODROW, PH.D. (City College of C.U.N.Y., Harvard)
Assistant Professor of Physics

RICHARD JOSEPH CLAREY, PH.D. (Bowdoin, Amos Tuck, Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Administrative Science

FREDERICK RUSSELL COLE, PH.D. (Massachusetts, Illinois)
Assistant Professor of Biology

WALDO HERBERT COVELL, M.Ed. (Maine)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education

PRISCILLA ALLEN DOEL, M.A. (Colby Junior, New York University)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (Portuguese and Spanish)

ROBERT GEORGE DOEL, M.A. (Heidelberg, Kent State)
Assistant Professor of Sociology

DAVID H. FIRMAGE, PH.D. (Brigham Young, Montana)
Assistant Professor of Biology

JOHN ANTHONY GOULET, PH.D. (Worcester Polytechnic, Rensselaer Polytechnic)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

JOHN BRENNAN HAGENS, PH.D. (Occidental, Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Economics

PETER BROMWELL HARRIS, PH.D. (Middlebury, Indiana)
Assistant Professor of English

CHARLES STEWART HAUS, PH.D. (Oberlin, Michigan)
Assistant Professor of Government

HOMER T. HAYSLETT, JR., PH.D. (Bridgewater, Virginia Polytechnic, Dartmouth)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

JOHN THOMAS ROBERT HIGGINS, M.F.A. (Maryville, Wisconsin)
Assistant Professor of Art
MICHAEL LLOYD HodGES, M.ED. (Maine)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education

ROBERT HURD KANY, PH.D. (Michigan, Pennsylvania State)
Assistant Professor of History; Director of the Division of Special Programs

SUSAN McILVAINE KENNEY, PH.D.* (Northwestern, Cornell)
Assistant Professor of English

LEWIS FREDERICK LESTER, PH.D. (City University of New York, Connecticut)
Assistant Professor of Psychology; Clinical Psychologist

THOMAS RICHMOND WILLIS LONGSTAFF, PH.D.¹ (Maine, Bangor Theological, Columbia)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion

PAUL STUART MachLIN, PH.D. (Yale, California at Berkeley)
Assistant Professor of Music

LOUIS SANDY MAISEL II, PH.D. (Harvard, Columbia)
Assistant Professor of Government

PHYLLIS FRANCES MANNOCCI, M.A., M.PHIL. (Pennsylvania, Columbia)
Assistant Professor of English

ANTHONY MARTIN MARAMARCO, PH.D. (Colby, Chicago)
Assistant Professor of English; Administrative Assistant to the President

MARILYN SWEENEY MAVRINAC, M.A.¹ (Wellesley, Columbia)
Assistant Professor of Education

RICHARD JOHN McGEE, B.S. in ED. (Maine)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

JAMES RICHARD McINTYRE, PH.D. (Michigan State)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (German)

ROGER NATHAN METZ, PH.D. (Oberlin, Cornell)
Assistant Professor of Physics

CHRISTINE ELIZABETH MITCHELL-WENTZEL, M.A. (Massachusetts, Michigan)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Dance

THOMAS JACK MORRIONE, PH.D.¹ (Colby, New Hampshire, Brigham Young)
Assistant Professor of Sociology

ROBERT EDWARD MULLER, PH.D. (Cornell, S.U.N.Y. at Stony Brook)
Assistant Professor of Biology
CARL E. NELSON, M.ED. (Boston University, Maine)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Director of Health Services

MAURICE GEORGES OUDIN, PH.D. (Montana State, Oregon)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (French)

ARTHUR RAMIREZ, PH.D. (Texas)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish)

JOSEPH ANTHONY REITER, M.A. (Rutgers)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (French)

DOROTHY SWAN REUMAN, M.A.* (Wooster, Wisconsin)
Assistant Professor of Music

SONYA ORLEANS ROSE, PH.D. (Antioch, Northwestern)
Assistant Professor of Sociology

ALEXANDER ROMM RYSMAN, PH.D. (Columbia, New York University)
Assistant Professor of Sociology

IRA SADOFF, M.F.A. (Cornell, Oregon)
Assistant Professor of English

THOMAS WAYNE SHATTUCK, PH.D. (Lake Forest, California at Berkeley)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

CARL BUCK SHEPARDSON, PH.D. (Middlebury, Syracuse)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

MICHAEL LEWIS SHERARD, PH.D. (Cornell)
Assistant Professor of East Asian Languages and Linguistics

DIANE CAROL SKOWBO, PH.D. (Miami [Ohio], Brandeis)
Assistant Professor of Psychology

EARL HAROLD SMITH, B.A. (Maine)
Assistant Professor; Dean of Students

HARRY CHARLES SNYDER, PH.D. (Wichita, Middlebury, Brown)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (Russian and French)

RICHARD ALLEN TAYLOR, M.A. (Trenton State, Trinity)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education

ROLAND W. THORWALDSEN, M.A., M.Div. (Monmouth, California at Berkeley, Church Divinity)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion; Chaplain

JONATHAN MARK WEISS, PH.D. (Columbia, Yale)
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (French)

RICHARD LATHAM WHITMORE, JR., M.ED. (Bowdoin, Maine)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education
Stephen Richard Woody, M.F.A. (California State, Yale)
Assistant Professor; Technical Director for Performing Arts

Instructors

Carol Hoffer Bassett, M.A. (South Dakota)
Instructor in Mathematics

Gene Bartholomew DeLorenzo, B.A. (Colby)
Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education

Martin Donovan Dooley, Ph.D. (Indiana, Wisconsin)
Instructor in Economics

Lee Nathan Feigon, Ph.D. (California at Berkeley, Chicago, Wisconsin)
Instructor in History

Michel Goulet, M.Ed. (New Hampshire, Ohio)
Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education

Instructor in History

Gerald Byron Johnson, M.A. (Tulane, Cornell)
Instructor in English

Maurine Adelia Kirkpatrik, B.A. (Colorado)
Instructor in Government

John Vincent Leary, B.A. (Middlebury)
Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education

Robert Kaladin McConnell, M.S. (Maine, Colorado)
Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education

Margaret Koons Miller, B.A. (Wooster)
Instructor in Art

Gonzalo Plasencia, M.A. (St. John's [New York], Brooklyn)
Instructor in Modern Languages (Spanish)

Lowell Dean Samuel, Jr., M.B.A. (DePauw, Washington [Missouri])
Instructor in Administrative Science

David Newell Williams, M.A. (Tulsa, Vanderbilt)
Instructor in Religion

Lecturers

James Wallace Buchman, B.A. (Dartmouth)
Artist in Residence

Robert Joseph Doan, M.A. (West Chester State, Pennsylvania State)
Lecturer in Modern Languages (French)

Sidney Weymouth Farr, M.A. (Colby, Maine)
Lecturer in Government; Director of Financial Aid and Career Planning
BARRY BERNARD JACKSON, PH.D.® (Tufts, Oregon)
Lecturer in Modern Languages (Spanish)

JOHN MARRON JOSEPH, JR., PH.D.® (Boston College, Georgetown)
Lecturer in Economics

W. ELERY KEENE, M.S.® (Wisconsin)
Lecturer in Geology

DAVID ANDREW LUPHER, B.A. (Yale)
Taylor Lecturer in Classics

RAYMOND L. NEINSTEIN, PH.D.® (California at Berkeley, S.U.N.Y. at Buffalo)
Lecturer in English

PATRICIA ARNOLD ONION, PH.D.® (Connecticut College, Harvard)
Lecturer in English

RICHARD BURBANK PARKER, PH.D.® (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston College)
Lecturer in Economics

STEPHEN GARRETT POLLOCK, PH.D.® (Bucknell, Maine, Rutgers)
Lecturer in Geology

JEAN MARIE SANBORN, M.A.T.® (Mount Holyoke, Harvard)
Lecturer in English

RICHARD CRITTEDEN SEWELL, M.A.
Lecturer in English; Director of Powder and Wig

WOODROW B. THOMPSON, PH.D.® (Dartmouth, Vermont, Ohio State)
Lecturer in Geology

DAVID CLIFTON WALKER, B.A., B.LITT.® (Bowdoin, Oxford)
Lecturer in English

FACULTY WITHOUT RANK

SAMUEL LEIGH ATMORE, M.S. (Pennsylvania State, Simmons)
Audiovisual Librarian

GEOE W. CLEVENGER, M.S.L.S. (Missouri, Denver)
Assistant Director for Technical Services, Library

J. FRASER COCKS III, PH.D. (Occidental, Michigan)
Special Collections Librarian

WILLIAM STUART DEBENHAM, JR., M.L.S. (Pittsburgh)
Director of Miller Library

MICHELLE DUFFY, M.S.L.S. (Mount Holyoke, Florida State)
Cataloguer, Library

HUGH JAMES GOURLEY III, A.B. (Brown)
Director of Museum of Art
FRANCES M. PARKER, M.S.I.S. (Harpur, Columbia)
*Assistant Director for Public Services, Library*

MARSHA TEITELBAUM, M.S.L.S. (Barnard, Case Western Reserve)
*Reference Librarian*

**VISITING TUTORS**

NORMAN BALABAS
*Concertmaster*

GORDON BOWIE, M.MUS.ED. (Colby, Colorado)
*Trombone and Brass; Director of Colby Band*

FREDA GRAY-MASSÉ, B.A. (Maine)
*Voice*

THOMAS HOFFMANN, M.M. (Syracuse)
*Guitar*

ADRIAN LO, M.M. (Indiana, Smith)
*Violin and Viola*

JEAN ROSENBLUM, B.A. (Oberlin)
*Flute*

WILLIAM WALLACE, B.M. (Oberlin)
*Piano*

1. On leave full year 1977-78.
2. On leave first semester 1977-78.
4. First semester only 1977-78.
5. Second semester only 1977-78.
7. Part-time first semester 1977-78.
9. January program only.

**COLLEGE COMMITTEES 1977-78**

The president of the college, and in his absence the vice-president for academic affairs, shall be a member ex officio of all committees of the college. The first-named member of each committee is its chairman except where otherwise indicated. Names with numerals following in parentheses are elected members; the numerals indicate the year of expiration of the term on the committee.

**ADMINISTRATIVE**

President Strider / Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen / Professors Machlin ('78), Jacobson ('79), Hayslett ('80) / Dean of Students Smith / Assistant to the President Dyer / Mr. Maramarco, secretary, non-voting / three students: Ms. Anthonakes, Messrs. Lehigh, Roy (sem. 1); Ms. Pniewski, Messrs. Darrow, Lehigh (sem. 2).
ADMISSIONS  Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen / Professors Easton ('78), Sweney ('79), A. Mavrinac ('80), Skowbo ('80) / Dean of Students Smith / Dean of Admissions Carroll, nonvoting / four students: Ms. E. Williams, Messrs. Lizza, Pfitzer, Uchida (sem. 1); Ms. Barotz, Messrs. Cutler, Knipp, Matthews (sem. 2) / one nonvoting alumna: Ms. Guité.

ATHLETICS  Professors Machemer ('80), Hagens ('79) / Director of the Library Debenham ('78) / Director of Athletics McGee / Adjunct Assistant Professor Whitmore / three students: Ms. Poindexter, Messrs. Childers, Hoffman (sem. 1); Messrs. Branyan, Hoffman, Lovejoy (sem. 2) / one nonvoting alumnus: Mr. Reinhardt.

BOOKSTORE  Professors Clarey ('78), Reiter ('79), J. Goulet ('80) / Bookstore Manager Fair / three students: Messrs. McAuliffe, Sacks, Slavin (sem. 1); Mses. Breton, Brydon, Mr. Demers (sem. 2).

COMPUTER  Professors Metz, Combellack, Lester, Maisel, Firmage, Clarey / Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen / Assistant Director for Technical Services (Library) Clevenger / Director of the Computer Center Roberts / two students: Messrs. Donihue, Gregg (sems. 1, 2).

EDUCATIONAL POLICY  Vice-President Jenson / President Strider / Professors Knight, W. Smith, Holland ('78), Hudson ('78), Koons ('78) on leave sem. 1 and replaced by Fowles, Briggs ('79), McArthur ('79), P. Doel ('79) / two students appointed by the president: Ms. Mickalide, Mr. Platt (sems. 1, 2) / three students selected by the Student Association: Ms. Maguire, Messrs. Nichols, Scott (sem. 1); Messrs. Leete, Nichols, Scott (sem. 2) / without vote: Associate Dean of Students Gillespie; Director of the Library Debenham; Mr. Maramarco, secretary; alumni representative, Mrs. Abbott.

FINANCIAL AID  Vice-President Pullen / Deans Carroll, Gillespie / Treasurer Broekhuizen / Director of Financial Aid Farr / Professors Jacobson ('78), Champlin ('79), Weiss ('79), Clarey ('80) / four students: Mses. Carey, Eckland, London, Mr. Rosengren (sem. 1); Ms. Hampton, Messrs. Hubbert, D. Johnston, P. Weatherly (sem. 2) / one nonvoting alumnus: Mr. Bither.

FINANCIAL PRIORITIES  Vice-Presidents Pullen, Jenson / Professors Hagens ('78), Briggs ('79), Ferguson ('80) / three students: Ms. L. Jones, Messrs. B. Brown, Deininger (sem. 1); Ms. Dwyer, Messrs. Deininger, Elmore (sem. 2) / one nonvoting alumnus: Mr. Eustis.

FOREIGN STUDY AND STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAMS  Professors Cauz on leave sem. 2 and replaced by P. Doel, Champlin chairman sem. 2, Reiter, Sherard, Schmidt, Rosenthal, Hauss / Registrar Coleman / Associate Dean of Students Seitzinger / Assis-
tant to the Dean of Faculty Kiralis / four students: Mses. Clark, Couture, Frechette, Meeres (sem. 1); Mses. Dornish, Morton, Messrs. Musgrave, Ruzzo (sem. 2).

INDEPENDENT MAJOR BOARD
Vice-President Jenson / Professors Archibald ('78), Gemery ('78), Easton ('78), Combellack ('79), E. P. Johnson ('79), Oudin ('79) / two students: Ms. St. Clair, Mr. Forman (sem. 1); Ms. St. Clair, Mr. Knipp (sem. 2).

JANUARY PROGRAM
Professors Weiss ('78), Combellack, Skowbo ('79), Shattuck ('80) / Assistant to the Dean of Faculty Kiralis / three students: Mses. Cleaves, J. Fisher, Mr. J. Moody (sem. 1); Ms. Fiske, Messrs. Clarendon, Sorrentino (sem. 2).

LIBRARY
Professors Reiter ('78), Gemery ('78), Metz ('79), Muller ('80) / Director of the Library Debenham / Special Collections Librarian Cocks / three students: Mses. R. Peters, Hobson, Mr. Forman (sem. 1); Mses. Bullock, R. Peters, Mr. Forman (sem. 2).

RIGHTS AND RULES
Ms. Bogdonoff, student / Professors Harris ('78), Todrank ('79) / Director of Student Activities Chassé / Associate Dean of Students Seitzinger / four additional students: Mses. L. Smith, E. Williams, Messrs. Cecelski, Donegan (sem. 1); Mses. Brydon, Dwyer, St. Clair, Mr. Andrews (sem. 2).

SENIOR SCHOLARS
Professors Maier ('80), Westervelt, Perez ('78), H. Koonce ('79) on leave sem. 2 and replaced by W. Miller / one student: Mr. Heckel (sems. 1, 2).

FACULTY COMMITTEES
1977-78

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FACULTY PERSONNEL POLICIES
Professors Holland, Allen, Frank Parker ('78) on leave sem. 2 and replaced by Berschneider, Charles Bassett ('79), W. Smith ('80) / Vice-President Jenson.

APPEALS BOARD¹
Professors Hauss ('79), Todrank ('78), Clarey ('80).

GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

GRIEVANCE
Professors Reid ('78), D. Reuman ('79), Filosof ('80).

HEARING COMMITTEE FOR DISMISSAL PROCEEDINGS
(Chairman to be elected by the committee.) For terms ending in '78: Professors Sweney, Meehan, Small, Bither, Westervelt; ending in '79: E. Kenney, Gemery, Pestana, Cocks, Nelson; ending in '80: Charles Bassett, Meehan, Bennett, Hayslett, Raymond.
NOMINATING Professors R. Reuman, Holland, Small, Easton, Hudson.

PROMOTION AND TENURE Vice-President Jenson / Professors Benbow ('78), Raymond ('78), Bennett ('78), Charles Bassett ('79), Gemery ('79), L. Zukowski ('79), Sweney ('80), Hudson ('80), W. Smith ('80).

REMEMBRANCE Professors Gillespie, Combellack, D. Reuman.

RESEARCH, TRAVEL, AND Sabbatical Leaves Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen / Professors Holland, R. Reuman, Small.

STANDING Professors Benbow, Knight, Bennett / Vice-President Jenson / Dean of Students Smith / Registrar Coleman.

"As described in Article IV, "Student Judiciary."

"Formerly COMMITTEE OF NINE OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

OTHER COMMITTEES OR COUNCILS 1977-78

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN STUDENT ADMISSIONS Professors Holland, Weiss, Easton, Sherard / Dean of Admissions Carroll / Registrar Coleman / Director of Financial Aid Farr, non-voting / three students: Ms. Gomez, Messrs. Omatseye, G. Rogers (sems. 1, 2).

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL COLLECTIONS (LIBRARY) Professors Curran, Pestana, Kany / Vice-President Jenson / Special Collections Librarian Cocks.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION Assistant Director for Public Services (Library) Parker ('78) / Professors Sherard ('78), Pestana ('79), Frank Parker ('79) on leave sem. 2 and replaced by S. Kenney / Mr. McAleer ('78), buildings and grounds / Ms. Dyer ('79), food service / Mr. Dyer ('78), administration without faculty rank / Mrs. Todrank ('78), support staff / Ms. Drury ('79), student.

GRANTS

Humanities Professors Holland, Archibald, Armstrong on leave sem. 2 and replaced by Ré, Carpenter, Gillum, R. Reuman, Westervelt / Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen.

Natural Sciences Professors Small, Bennett, Koons on leave sem. 1 and replaced by Pestana, Metz, Reid, L. Zukowski / Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen.

Social Sciences Professors R. Reuman, Birge, Hogendorn, A. Mavrinac, Jacobson, Rohrman, W. Zukowski / Vice-Presidents Jenson, Pullen.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES COUNCIL Vice-President Jenson / Professors Charles Bassett, Brancaccio, Pestana, E. P. Johnson, D. Koonce, Easton, Sherard, Witham.

PERFORMING ARTS Professors Witham, Machlin, Mitchell-Wentzel, Woody, Suss / Mr. Sewell.
PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

Law and Government Service  Professors Maisel, Meehan, Weissberg.

Medical and Dental  Professors Terry, Bennett, Maier, Metz.

Administrative Staff 1977-78

PRESIDENT

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
Richard Nye Dyer, B.A.

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
Anthony Martin Maramarco, PH.D.

VICE-PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
AND DEAN OF FACULTY
Paul Gerhard Jenson, PH.D.

ASSISTANT TO THE DEAN OF FACULTY
Elizabeth Kiralis (Mrs.), M.L.S.

ADMINISTRATIVE VICE-PRESIDENT
Robert White Pullen, PH.D.

VICE-PRESIDENT FOR DEVELOPMENT
Edward Hill Turner, B.A., L.H.D.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI RELATIONS AND ANNUAL GIVING
Frank Platten Stephenson, B.A.

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF ANNUAL GIVING
Laurie Beth Fitts, B.A.

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI RELATIONS
Jeffrey C. Sanderson, B.A.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNED GIVING
David Linscott Roberts, M.S.

TREASURER
Karl William Broekhuizen, M.B.A.

ASSISTANT TREASURER
Douglas Edward Reinhardt, B.A.

BUSINESS MANAGER
Gloria Lancaster (Mrs.), B.A.

DEAN OF STUDENTS
Earl Harold Smith, B.A.

ASSOCIATE DEANS OF STUDENTS
James MacKinnon Gillespie, PH.D.
Janice J. Seitzinger (Mrs.), M.A.

ASSISTANT TO THE DEAN OF STUDENTS
Thelma W. Plusquellic (Mrs.)

TUTORING AND STUDY COUNSELOR
Elizabeth Todrank (Mrs.), M.ED.

DEAN OF ADMISSIONS
Harry R. Carroll, M.A.

ASSISTANT DEANS OF ADMISSIONS
Walter J. Brooks, M.A.
Alison K. Bielli, M.ED.

ASSISTANTS TO THE DEAN OF ADMISSIONS
Carol P. Hardy (Mrs.), B.A.
Michelle D. Roberson, B.A.

REGISTRAR
George Leidigh Coleman II, M.A.

DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AID AND CAREER PLANNING
Sidney W. Farr, M.A.

ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AID AND CAREER PLANNING
Gary N. Weaver, B.A.

DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS
Robert Hurd Kany, PH.D.

ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS
Joan Sanzenbacher, B.A.

CHAPLAIN

DIRECTOR OF THE MUSEUM OF ART
Hugh J. Gourley III, A.B.

DIRECTOR OF MILLER LIBRARY
William Stuart Debenham, Jr., M.L.S

DIRECTOR OF PUBLICATIONS
Donald E. Sanborn, Jr., B.A.

COLLEGE EDITOR
Mark A. Shankland, M.A.
DIRECTOR OF THE NEWS BUREAU
Peter Kingsley, M.A.

COORDINATOR OF THE COLLEGE CALENDAR
Genevieve Pouliot, A.S.

DIRECTOR OF STUDENT ACTIVITIES
Patrick Chassé, Jr., M.Ed.

DIRECTOR OF ROBERTS UNION
Amy Schuetz, B.A.

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR FOR PERFORMING ARTS
Stephen R. Woody, M.F.A.

PLANT ENGINEER
H. Stanley Palmer, S.B.

SUPERINTENDENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
Ansel A. Grindall

DIRECTOR OF FOOD SERVICE
J. Paul O'Connor

HISTORIAN
Ernest Cummings Marriner, M.A., L.H.D.

MANAGER OF THE BOOKSTORE
SueBeth Fair, B.A.

DIRECTOR OF THE COMPUTER CENTER
Kenneth W. Roberts, M.S.

MARSHALS
Yvonne Richmond Knight (Mrs.), M.B.A.
College Marshal
Francisco Antonio Cauz, Ph.D.
Wilfred J. Combellack, Ph.D.
Sidney W. Farr, M.A.
Assistant College Marshals
Robert White Pullen, Ph.D.
Platform Marshal

ASSISTANTS AND SECRETARIES
Glenda J. Ambrose
Secretary to the Director of Food Service
Doris Armstrong (Mrs.)
Addressograph
Gloria Audet
Secretary to the Treasurer
Norma Bartlett (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Director of Financial Aid
Rebecca Belanger
Computer Operator, Business Office
Dorothy Beson
Secretary, Annual Giving Office
Jodi Bickford
Cashier, Business Office
Beth Blackler, B.A.
Acquisitions Assistant, Library
Lucille Bois (Mrs.)
Secretary, Admissions Office
Debra J. Bourque
Secretary, Admissions Office
Marilyn E. Canavan (Mrs.)
Secretary, Dean of Students Office
Priscilla Carter
Secretary, President's Office
Betsy Champlin (Mrs.), B.A.
Assistant, Biology
Eleanor Clark (Mrs.)
Manager, Mimeograph and Supply Service
Jean Clarke (Mrs.)
Switchboard
Betsy Ann Cole (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Vice-President for Development
Miriam Covell (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Assistant Treasurer
Linda Cummings
Secretary, Admissions Office
Nancy Davison (Mrs.)
Secretary, Infirmary
Barbara deCerchio
Technical Processing Assistant, Library
Irvine S. Doe (Mrs.)
Supervisor, Switchboard
Helen S. Eastwood (Mrs.)
Circulation Assistant, Library

Charles Ewing, B.A.
Assistant, Physics

Carmeline M. Fredette (Mrs.)
Secretary, Registrar’s Office

Martha Freese, B.A.
Publications Assistant

Virginia W. Gallant (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Director of Career Planning

Patricia Gorman
Secretary, Special Programs Office

Susan Hale
Secretary, Registrar’s Office

Darlene Hallee (Mrs.)
Secretary, Buildings and Grounds

Jeanne Hammond (Mrs.), B.A.
Secretary, Registrar’s Office

Lillian Harris (Mrs.)
Cashier, Bookstore

Edith Hazard (Mrs.)
Catalogue Assistant, Library

Charlotte Hinckley
Secretary, Dean of Students Office

Paul B. Irgang
Assistant, Fine Arts Library

Julie G. Jenkins (Mrs.), B.A.
Assistant, Publications Office

Mildred A. Keller (Mrs.), B.A.
Secretary to the President

Natalia Kempers (Mrs.)
Circulation Assistant, Library

Patricia D. Kick (Mrs.)
Secretary, History and Government

Frances King (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Director of the Division of Special Programs

Trudy King (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Director of Student Activities

Joanne E. Lafreniere
Secretary, Clinical Psychologists

Patience Ann Lenk (Mrs.), M.Ed.
Special Collections Assistant, Library

Helene chu-chu Liang
Assistant, Chinese

Hazel Longley (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Vice-President for Development

Nathan Lowell
Assistant Manager, Bookstore

Dorothea E. Marchetti
Circulation Assistant, Library

Linda Marin
Accounts Payable, Business Office

Eloise Martin (Mrs.)
Students’ Accounts, Business Office

Joyce Matthews (Mrs.)
Secretary, Lovejoy

Carole C. McCaslin (Mrs.)
Secretary, Development Office

Jean McIntyre (Mrs.), B.A.
Assistant, Chemistry

Glenna M. Michaud (Mrs.)
Secretary, Physical Education

Margaret Mitchell (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Director of the News Bureau

Jean Yves Morel
Assistant, French

Terry L. Morriseau (Mrs.)
Secretary, Lovejoy Faculty

Carolyn M. Nelson (Mrs.), A.B.A.
Secretary to the Assistant to the President

S. Carleen Nelson (Mrs.)
Secretary to the Dean of Admissions

Barbara Nowland (Mrs.)
Secretary, Modern Languages

Margaret G. Nutting (Mrs.), Ph.D.
Secretary, Art Department and Museum
Roger C. Ormsby  
*Supervisor, Central Campus Post Office*

Pauline C. Otis (Mrs.)  
*Secretary, Physical Education*

Diana Parker, B.A.  
*Audiovisual Clerk, Library*

Collette P. Pelkey  
*Secretary, Admissions Office*

Phyllis Perkins (Mrs.)  
*Circulation Assistant, Library*

Helen Picard (Mrs.)  
*Accounts Payable, Business Office*

Alice E. Poirier (Mrs.)  
*Secretary to the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty*

Jo Ann Pollock (Mrs.), A.B.  
*Assistant, Geology*

Constance Pomerleau (Mrs.)  
*Secretary to the Plant Engineer*

Urania A. Pomerleau (Mrs.)  
*Reader’s Services Assistant, Library*

Pauline Poulin  
*Secretary, Dean of Students Office*

Ann Quirion  
*Bookkeeper, Bookstore*

Elizabeth A. Reilly  
*Secretary, Chaplain’s Office*

Annette Reynolds (Mrs.)  
*Mimeograph and Supply; Lovejoy Copier*

Earla B. Robertson (Mrs.)  
*Secretary to the Director of the Library*

Mary C. Roy (Mrs.)  
*Secretary to the Administrative Vice-President*

Ann Rummel (Mrs.)  
*Secretary, Physical Education*

Mary Sawtelle (Mrs.)  
*Supervisor, Payroll Office*

Lorraine Siviski (Mrs.)  
*Secretary, Health Center*

William Slutz  
*Clerk, Bookstore*

Helen Staples (Mrs.)  
*Secretary, Music*

Dale Sturtevant (Mrs.)  
*Clerk, Payroll Office*

Alice H. Trask (Mrs.)  
*Secretary, Alumni Relations Office*

Ryuichi Tsukamoto  
*Assistant, Japanese*

Theresa Veilleux  
*Secretary to the Assistant to the Director of Financial Aid*

Dorothy I. Walton  
*Manuscript Typist, Lovejoy*

Carol A. Welch (Mrs.), B.S.  
*Secretary, English*

William Welte, B.A.  
*Assistant, News Bureau*

Cynthia G. Williams (Ms.)  
*Secretary to the Plant Engineer*

Barbara Williamson (Mrs.)  
*Supervisor, Eustis Mail Room*

Beverly Wilson (Mrs.)  
*Secretary, Biology and Geology*

Pauline F. Wing (Mrs.)  
*Secretary, Natural Sciences*

Christine W. Winkin (Mrs.)  
*Staff Assistant, Payroll Office*

**MAINTENANCE STAFF DEPARTMENT HEADS**

J. Norman Poulin  
*Sanitation Foreman*

Robie F. Bickmore  
*Heating Foreman*

Fernand J. Michaud  
*Outside Foreman*

Roy Brackett  
*Electrical Foreman*
Jeffrey Gordon  
*Campus Security*

**MEDICAL STAFF**

Clarence E. Dore, M.D.  
*College Physician*

John F. Reynolds, M.D.  
*Consultant in Surgery*

Carl E. Nelson, M.Ed.  
*Director of Health Services*

Normand Sylvestre, B.A.  
*Assistant Trainer*

Priscilla Sargent, R.N.  
*Head Nurse*

**NURSES**

Linda Barr (Mrs.), R.N.
Marion S. Collins (Mrs.), R.N.
Janet Easton (Mrs.), R.N.
Bonnie Hobitz (Mrs.), R.N.
Eleanor Murphy (Mrs.), R.N.
Valerie Otis (Mrs.), R.N.
Lita Poulain (Mrs.), Nurse's Aide
Mildred Richardson (Mrs.), R.N.

**DIETARY STAFF**

Russell W. Colvin  
*Manager, Roberts Union Dining Hall*

Inza T. Foster (Mrs.)  
*Manager, Foss Dining Hall*

John Jenkins  
*Manager, Dana Dining Hall*

* Died December 12, 1977. 
## Enrollment by States and Countries

**Classified According to Geographical Locations of Students' Homes 1977-78**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>States/Countries</th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Women</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALL AREAS</strong></td>
<td>889</td>
<td>737</td>
<td>1626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW ENGLAND</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND</strong></td>
<td>237</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOREIGN COUNTRIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>9**</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>10***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>2**</td>
<td>4****</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>2**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>2*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Germany</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each * denotes one American citizen.
Degrees and Honors

The degree of Bachelor of Arts with honors is awarded in three grades: *summa cum laude* to those who obtain a 3.75 grade point average; *magna cum laude* to those with a 3.50 grade point average; *cum laude* to those with a 3.25 grade point average.

A second category of honors, entitled *distinction in the major*, is awarded to a student on the specific recommendation of the department. To be eligible, the student must have at least an average of 3.25 in the major and recommendation of the major department. The department recommends *distinction in the major* only for those very few students who, in the opinion of the department, merit special recognition.

In American colleges, it is generally considered that the highest honor an undergraduate can receive is election to Phi Beta Kappa. This society, founded in 1776, restricts its chapters to leading colleges and universities, and maintains high scholastic standards. The Beta Chapter of Maine was organized at Colby in 1895.

Each spring, the college recognizes student achievement with the announcement of various honors and awards. Among those recognized are: members of Phi Beta Kappa; Senior Scholars for the ensuing year; winners of college prizes; and recipients of Phi Beta Kappa certificates, awarded to members of the three lower classes for distinction in scholarship.

Academic excellence is also recognized at a convocation each fall for the Julius Seelye Bixler and Charles A. Dana scholars. Bixler Scholars are the top-ranking students as determined by the academic records of the preceding year. Dana Scholars are selected on the basis of a strong academic performance and potential leadership.

The Dean's List, recognizing high academic standing, and announced at the conclusion of each semester, includes the name of every student whose average of all marks in the previous semester has been at least 3.2 in a minimum of twelve basic credit hours for upperclassmen, 3.0 in a minimum of twelve basic credit hours for freshmen.
Degrees Awarded at Commencement
Sunday, May 29, 1977

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Spencer Douglas Aitel, Andover, Mass.
Eladio Alvarez, Jayuya, P.R.
Mark Daniel Arnold, Boise, Idaho
Peter Jason Ashley, Attleboro, Mass.
Ann Tozier Atherton, Schenectady, N.Y.
Ted Lawrence Axelrod, Rochester, N.Y.
Kimberlee Ayer, Keene, N.H.
Anne L. Backlund, Washington, D.C.
Zeynep Baler, Istanbul, Turkey
Nathaniel Carlson Beal, Bridgton, Me.
Meredith Anne Bean, Concord, Mass.
Kenneth Fernand Beland, Islesboro, Me.
Paul Gillingham Black, Jr., Greenbush, Mass.
Hendrix Hargrove Bodden, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
David Beecher Bogan, Clarendon Hills, Ill.
Jo-Ellen Bois, Falmouth, Me.
Michael Gerard Bolduc, Fairfield, Me.
Priscilla Bondy, Mamaroneck, N.Y.
David Stephen Boulangier, Haverhill, Mass.
Peggy Stinchfield Braasch, Waban, Mass.
Mark Edward Brefka, Southborough, Mass.
Peter Martin Breu, Rochester, N.Y.
James Philip Bruen, Lynn, Mass.
Deborah Ann Buccina, Rumford, Me.
Charles John Burch III, Claremont, N.H.
Linda Marie Cabibbo, Hackensack, N.J.
Carolyn Page Cain, Evanston, Ill.
William Calvin Calhoun, Victorville, Calif.
Robert Francis Callahan, East Hampton, Conn.
Ligia Raquel Campana, New York, N.Y.
Lee Frances Canning, Cranston, R.I.
George Capone III, Roslindale, Mass.
James Peter Carris, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Jerrold Corbin Chadwick, Jr., Georgetown, Mass.
Robert Cummings Chandler III, Norridgewock, Me.
Stephen Jay Church, Exeter, N.H.
Edward Francis Ciampa, Roslindale, Mass.
Timothy Joseph Clark, Kyoto, Japan
Robert Stephen Clarke, South Portland, Me.
Ronald Francis Clarke, Wenham, Mass.
James Albert Coderre, Sturbridge, Mass.
Deborah Jan Cohen, Erie, Pa.
Peter Allen Cohn, Roslyn, N.Y.
Kendrew Hiram Colton, Bethesda, Md.
Richard Davis Conant, Jr., Concord, Mass.
Kevin Richard Convey, Brockton, Mass.
Kathryn Mary Cote, Mexico-Rumford, Me.
James Edgar Cowie, St. Paul, Minn.
Charles Ogden Cowing, Williamstown, Mass.
Robert Barry Cumler, Manchester, Me.
Stephen Emery Cummings, Amherst, N.H.
Katharine Theresa Cunningham, Needham, Mass.
Jennifer Lanning Davis, Norwich, Vt.
Richard Tyler Davis, Branford, Conn.
Paula Elaine Debnar, Akron, Ohio
Francis Michael Dewire III, Duxbury, Mass.
Richard Benedict Dickson, Jr., New Vernon, N.J.
Marcel Albert Dionne, Madawaska, Me.
Ann Morgan Dodge, Bethesda, Md.
Melanie Dorain, Lexington, Mass.
Cheryl Ann Doughty, West Paris, Me.
Mark Hosford Drollinger, Shaker Heights, Ohio
Andrew Louis Dubuque, Greenwich, Conn.
Ann Dunlap, Hopkinton, N.H.
Maggy Duteau, Yonkers, N.Y.
Bruce Ashley Dyer, Yarmouth, Me.
Nancy Andrea Egbert, Claremont, N.H.
John William Einsiedler, Warwick, R.I.
Nils Martin Eliason, Tinton Falls, N.J.
Wm. Howard Ellis, Staten Island, N.Y.
Nancy Ellen Epstein, West Long Branch, N.J.
Donald Arthur Erickson, Abington, Mass.
Robert Gordon Estes, Jr., Yardley, Pa.
Linda Ellen Falcinelli, South Windsor, Conn.
Kevin Michael Farnham, Litchfield, Conn.
Bradford Charles Farrington, Abington, Mass.
Margaret Anne Felton, East Hartford, Conn.
Jonathan David Fenton, Merrick, N. Y.
Susan Joan Ferrari, Plymouth, Mass.
Lisa Claire Fink, Scarsdale, N. Y.
James Dickinson Firth, Cheshire, Conn.
Mark Eliot Fishbon, Needham, Mass.
Stephen John Flachsbart, New Canaan, Conn.
Carol Hilde Ford, Newton, Mass.
Stephen Allyn Ford, Wayzata, Minn.
Kenneth Frank Fox, Augusta, Me.
Douglas Beck Francisco, Bellevue, Wash.
Charles Edward Frankel, Beacon, N. Y.
Jay David Franzel, Little Neck, N. Y.
Carolyn Ruth Frazier, Wilmette, Ill.
Susan Mary French, Guilford, Me.
Linda Garrard, Reading, Mass.
Douglas Vandervoort Gathany, Lake Forest, Ill.
Dale Lynn Gavin, Chelmsford, Mass.
Mary Crittenden Geilfuss, Milwaukee, Wis.
Arthur Joseph Gerrier, Jr., Mexico, Me.
Nancy Priscilla Garrett, Cumberland, R. I.
Peter Leonard Garrambone, Jr., Clifton, N.J.
Linda Garrard, Reading, Mass.
Mark David Gildersleeve, Rowayton, Conn.
Peter Waldron Gillies, Jr., Middletown, Conn.
Philip Taylor Gledhill, Darien, Conn.
John M. Glynn II, Norwood, Mass.
Amy Ruth Goldstein, Sharon, Mass.
Jocelyn Gorman, Seekonk, Mass.
Howard Jeffrey Gottesfeld, Teaneck, N.J.
Emily Graham, Englewood, N.J.
Teresa Helen Grassev, Natick, Mass.
George Thomas Green, West Chp, Mass.
Iris Wendy Greenberg, Chelsea, Mass.
Ehrhardt Aldo Whitney Groothoff, Westport, Conn.
William Ross Gruber, Darien, Conn.
Robert Lee Guillery, Biddeford, Me.
Karen Marie Gustafson, St. Paul, Minn.
Cynthia Hall, Paxton, Mass.
Peter Paul Harrington, Jr., Roslindale, Mass.
Susan Anne Harvey, Adams, Mass.
Patricia Ann Havenstein, Bowdoinham, Me.
Thomas Weston Hearne III, Columbus, Ind.
Eric Warren Heinzelmann, Columbus, Ind.
Tod Shelton Heisler, Dallas, Tex.
Rhonda Susan Helzner, Marblehead, Mass.
Jonathan Starr Hickok, Morristown, N.J.
Robert Paul Higgins, Homer, N. Y.
Frederick John Hodgdon, Ellsworth Falls, Me.
Jane Carrie Hoffman, Great Neck, N. Y.
Joel Stuart Horn, Cincinnati, Ohio
Mika Hornyak, Silver Spring, Md.
Margaret Anne Horstmann, Holdenville, Mass.
Richard Hofmann Horton, Manchester, Conn.
John Joseph Hotchkiss, Wallingford, Conn.
James Douglas Houck, West Hartford, Conn.
Jon Andrew Hubbard, Seekonk, Mass.
Jane Elizabeth Hubley, Winthrop, Mass.
Karen Chittenden Huebsch, Acton, Mass.
William C. Huling, Marshfield, Mass.
Melissa May Hurley, Malvern, Pa.
Nicholas Andrew Jans, Machias, Me.
Andrea Jensen, San Diego, Calif.
Victoria Marie Johnson, Yarmouth, Me.
Janet Eve Joselyn, Dover, Mass.
Claire Ann Julian, Chelmsford, Mass.
Robert David Kaake, Easton, Mass.
Stefan Edwin Karas, Weston, Mass.
Evan Katz, Newton, Mass.
Robert Joseph Keefe, Jr., Nashua, N.H.
Kathleen Mary Keegan, Houston, Tex.
Robin Sue Kessler, Chesterfield, Mo.
Qaiser Mahmood Khan, Dacca, Bangladesh.
Scott Allen Kimball, Northboro, Mass.
Delva Alysia King, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Karen Elaine Klemmer, Holmdel, N.J.
Alexis Heidi Klickstein, Bath, Me.
Barry Edward Knapp, Orange, Conn.
Peter Potter Knowlton, Colorado Springs, Colo.
Anne Prosser Kohlby, Duluth, Minn.
Scott Michael Kraser, King of Prussia, Pa.
Deborah Celia Kraus, New York, N. Y.
Linda Ann Lachapelle, Warwick, R.I.
John William Lake, Barnstead, N.H.
Sally Reynolds Landau, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Carol Holmes Larned, Ridgewood, N.J.
Mark Lauritano, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.
Kevin John Leddy, Montclair, N.J.
Roger Miller Lee, Brookline, Mass.
Leslie Anne Leonard, Seekonk, Mass.
Lowell Whitney Libby, Rochester, N. Y.
David Oliver Lillich III, Carlisle, Pa.
Andrea Lee Linnell, Newburyport, Mass.
Martin Maximilian Lobkowicz, Dover, Mass.
Russell Marchant Lowe, Needham, Mass.
William Blake Luce, Wayland, Mass.
Dennis Roy Lundgren, New Haven, Conn.
Carol Anne Lupton, Warwick, R.I.
Ann Frances Lyons, Newburyport, Mass.
Mark Richard Lyons, Danvers, Mass.
Herbert Magid, Sharon, Mass.
Linda Louise Malcolm, Westfield, N.J.
David Alan Malman, Gradyville, Pa.
Cynthia Lee Manchester, Princeton, Mass.
Christopher Michael Marco, Bath, Me.
Denise Martell Martin, Framingham, Mass.
Michael Timothy Martin, Waterville, Me.
Priscilla Sarah Martin, Lewiston, Me.
Vincent James Martucci, Jr., Beverly, Mass.
Jonathan Roy Maslow, Roslyn Heights, N.Y.
John Lovell Mason, Newton, Mass.
Peter Roberts Masterton, Cape Elizabeth, Me.
Marion Hunter Mauran, Providence, R.I.
Robert Francis McCaughey, Jr., Riverside, R.I.
Diane Kathy McConnaughy, Wilton, Conn.
Nancy Marie McGarrah, Greenfield, Mass.
Christine McKeown, Brookhaven, N.Y.
Janet Ann McLeod, Warwick, R.I.
Judith Louise McRae, Randolph, Mass.
Margaret Carrie Milligan, Coronado, Calif.
Beverly L. Mills, Houlton, Me.
Helene Moreau, Winslow, Me.
Suzanne Marcelle Moreau, Berlin, N.H.
David Charles Moschella, Wayland, Mass.
Charles Bernard Murray, Jr., Manchester, N.H.
Douglas William Nannig, North Kingstown, R.I.
Heidi Marie Neumann, Darien, Conn.
Carter Reed Newell, Waterbury, Conn.
Glenn Stuart Newsome, Armonk, N.Y.
Martha Ann Nist, Kenmore, N.Y.
Cynthia Louise North, Wellfleet, Mass.
Ellen Dempsey O'Brien, Dubuque, Iowa
Jeffrey Gage Olmstead, Longmeadow, Mass.
Peter Ommerle, Darien, Conn.
Michael Charles Pappas, Acton, Mass.
Diane Florence Paradis, St. Agatha, Me.
Ronald Scot Paret, Silver Lake, N.H.
James Innes Peale, Concord, N.H.
Joanna Roberts Pease, Lisbon, Portugal
David Arthur Peckham, Canton, N.Y.
Janet Lee Peel, Danvers, Mass.
Mary Alice Peet, Fairport, N.Y.
Stephen Woodberry Peirce, Wolfeboro, N.H.
Debra Nancy Perkins, Dunedin, Fla.
Sherrie Lynn Perkins, Los Alamos, N.M.
David Paul Piccioli, Needham, Mass.
Mona Marie Pinette, Berlin, N.H.
Steven Clark Potter, Lenox, Mass.
Michael Gerard Poulin, Waterville, Me.
Diane Jean Pratt, Westbrook, Me.
Cynthia Neale Pullen, Windsor, Conn.
Elisabeth Lewin Quimby, Derry, N.H.
Leslie Ann Ramsay, Amherst, N.H.
David Bradley Raymond, Wrentham, Mass.
Carl Francis Rella, New Rochelle, N.Y.
Carol Jean Ricci, South Paris, Me.
Mark Munro Richardson, North Attleborough, Mass.
Helen Richmond, Dover, Mass.
Michael Quentin Rieck, Greenwich, Conn.
Geoffrey Linhoff Rogers, Weston, Conn.
Angela Victoria Rosales, Puerto Cortes, Honduras
Stephen Gerard Roy, Waterville, Me.
Barbara Ann Russell, Belfast, Me.
Alan Harris Ruth, Toronto, Ontario
Julio G. Sanchez Arredondo, San Isidro de El General, Costa Rica
Jeffrey Crocker Sanderson, Hopkinton, N.H.
Leonard George Saulter, Jr., Waterville, Me.
John Edward Sawyer, Waterville, Me.
Karen Lee Sawyer, Contoocook, N.H.
Eric Morris Schmidt, New York, N.Y.
Claudia S. Schneider, Farmington, Me.
Randall James Schreitmuller, Whippany, N.J.
Amy Letitia Schuetz, Lake Forest, Ill.
James Jay Schwartz, Jr., Rowayton, Conn.
Jeffrey Mark Schwartz, Melville, N.Y.
Stephen Alexander Scullen, Clifton Park, N.Y.
Janee Ruth Shaw, Augusta, Me.
Kemal Adil Sheikh, Northboro, Mass.
Beth Alison Shinn, Johnston, R.I.
Mary Elizabeth Shumaker, Providence, R.I.
Lauren Edra Siegel, Lynn, Mass.
Peter Alan Siegel, Great Neck, N.Y.
Mark Gorman Silverman, Weston, Mass.
Mindy Rae Silverstein, Lake Worth, Fla.
Awetu Simesso, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
Jonathan Burton Sims, Larchmont, N.Y.
Norman Charles Skaggs, New London, Conn.
Peter Matthew Skoler, Quincy, Mass.
Genevieve Elizabeth Smith, Plainsboro, N.J.
Richard Kendall Sprenger, Needham, Mass.
Jeffrey Russell Stafford, Bloomfield, Conn.
Patricia Lynn Stuart, Lynchburg, Va.
Jan Staples Swets, Amherst, N.H.
Alan Shaw Taylor, West Buxton, Me.
John Bechtel Tew, Jr., Lincoln, Mass.
Brett Winslow Thacher, Marion, Mass.
Madelyn Eve Theodore, Manchester, N.H.
Suzanne Pauline Thivierge, Saco, Me.
Bruce Edward Thomson, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Claudia Barbara Thornsjo, Albion, Me.
Lou Anne Ruth Tobias, Pittsford, N.Y.
Paul Steven Todd, Auburn, Mass.
Ina-Lee Toll, Marblehead, Mass.
James Graham Torrance, Rancho Palos Verdes, Calif.
Lisa Marie Tripler, Baldwin, N.Y.
Patricia Ann Turcic, Palmyra, Me.
Valerie Jo Uber, Wausau, Wis.
Steven Peter Vangel, Woonsocket, R.I.
Laurel Van Stone, Avon, Conn.
David Austin Vaughan, Attleboro, Mass.
Beverly Vayhinger, Silver Spring, Md.
Susun Magoun Wadsworth, Arlington, Vt.
Elizabeth Damon Weaver, Albion, Me.
William Henderson Welte, Gales Ferry, Conn.
Francis Courtney Wemyss, Huntington, N.Y.
Joel Steven White, Blue Hill Falls, Me.
Christopher Charles Whiting, Rumford, Me.
Thomas Forrest Whittier, Farmington, Me.
Jane Curtis Williams, Winchester, Mass.
Barbara Elaine Willis, Manset, Me.

Lloyd Peter Wise, Chatham, N.J.
Kent William Wommack, Cincinnati, Ohio
Peter Crawford Woodhouse, Simsbury, Conn.
Susan Anne Woods, Basking Ridge, N.J.
Michael Todd Yeager, Contoocook, N.H.
William McGown Yoder, Darien, Conn.
William Charles Yovic, Senneville, Quebec

As of the Class of 1976
Scott Earl Pickett, Woodbury, Conn.

As of the Class of 1975
Cynthia Mills Baker, Newcastle, Me.

As of the Class of 1974
Paul Forscher, Chappaqua, N.Y.
Doris Ford Mathis, Prichard, Alab.

As of the Class of 1973
Janet Stafford Copithorn, Reading, Pa.
Barbara Irwin Marble, Old Town, Me.

Degrees Granted in October as of the Class of 1976
Leon Alvah Bradbury, Jr., Farmington, Conn.
David Merrill Goodwin, South Windsor, Conn.
Abdillahi Zubeir Rijaal, Zanzibar, Tanzania
Linda Sue Wallach, Manhasset, N.Y.

Master of Science in Teaching
Kathy Holtan Fogler, Suffern, N.Y.

Honorary Degree Recipients
Frederick William Andres
Doctor of Laws
Herschel L. Bricker
Doctor of Fine Arts
Gwendolyn Brooks
Doctor of Letters
John Melville Burgess
Doctor of Divinity
Elias James Corey
Doctor of Science
Marison Starbird Pottle
Doctor of Humane Letters
John Glenroy Sinclair
Doctor of Science
Honors

BACHELOR'S DEGREE WITH HONORS

Summa Cum Laude
Ronald Francis Clarke
Paula Elaine Debnar
Cheryl Ann Doughty
Mark David Gildersleeve
Amy Ruth Goldstein
Nicholas Andrew Jans
Victoria Marie Johnson
Anne Prosser Kohlbry
Joanna Roberts Pease
John Edward Sawyer

Magna Cum Laude
Ted Lawrence Axelrod
Kimberlee Ayer
Zeynep Baler
Kenneth Fernand Beland
Deborah Ann Buccina
Carolyn Page Cain
Timothy Joseph Clark
Kevin Richard Convey
Nancy Ellen Epstein
Robert Gordon Estes, Jr.
Kevin Michael Farnham
Margaret Anne Felton
Kenneth Frank Fox
Jay David Franzel
Dale Lynn Gavin
Arthur Joseph Gerrier, Jr.
Jocelyn A. Gorman
Emily Graham
Ehrhardt Aldo Whitney Groothoff
Thomas Weston Hearne III
Frederick John Hodgdon
Janet Eve Josselyn
Stefan Edwin Karas
Robin Sue Kessler
Russell Marchant Lowe

Cum Laude
Jonathan Roy Maslow
Cynthia Louise North
David Arthur Peckham
Jonathan Eliot Reisman
Carl Francis Rella
Nathaniel Magnes Rosenblatt
Carol Ann Samaras
Mindy Rae Silverstein
Alan Shaw Taylor
Ina-Lee Toll
Susan Magoun Wadsworth
Carl Gustav Witthoft
Susan Anne Woods

Jonathan David Fenton
James Dickinson Firth
Carolyn Ruth Frazier
Susan Mary French
Peter Leonard Garrambone, Jr.
Douglas Vandervoort Gathany
Peter Waldron Gillies, Jr.
Howard Jeffrey Gottesfeld
Peter Paul Harrington, Jr.
Rhonda Susan Helzner
Margaret Anne Horstmann
James Douglas Houck
Andrea Jensen
Deborah Celia Kraus  
Mark Lauritano  
David Oliver Lillich III  
Martin Maximilian Lobkowicz  
Carol Anne Lupton  
Ann Frances Lyons  
Herbert Magid  
Linda Louise Malcolm  
Denise Martell Martin  
Priscilla Sarah Martin  
Nancy Marie McGarrah  
Christine McKeown  
Margaret Carrie Milligan  
Jeffrey Gage Olmstead  
Mona Marie Pinette  
Diane Jean Pratt  
Michael Quentin Rieck  
Julio G. Sanchez Arredondo  
Jeffrey Crocker Sanderson  
Jane Ruth Shaw  
Patricia Lynn Stuart  
Jan Staples Swets  
Bruce Edward Thomson  
Lisa Marie Tripler  
David Austin Vaughan  
Beverly Vayhinger  
Christopher Charles Whiting  
Jane Curtis Williams  
Lloyd Peter Wise  

HONORS IN ECONOMICS  
Mark David Gildersleeve  

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR  

Administrative Science  
Ronald Francis Clarke  
Stephen Emery Cummings  
Marcel Albert Dionne  
Donald Arthur Erickson  
Margaret Anne Felton  
David Oliver Lillich III  
Mona Marie Pinette  
Bruce Edward Thomson  

Administrative Science - Mathematics  
Frederick John Hodgdon  

American Studies  
James Dickinson Firth  

Kenneth Frank Fox  
Susan Mary French  
Howard Jeffrey Gottesfeld  
Emily Graham  
Diane Jean Pratt  

Art  
Arthur Joseph Gerrier, Jr.  
John Edward Sawyer  
Susan Magoun Wadsworth  

Biology  
Kenneth Fernand Beland  
Eric Warren Heinzelmann  
Stefan Edwin Karas  
Joanna Roberts Pease  
Sherrie Lynn Perkins  
Peter Matthew Skoler  

Chemistry  
Timothy Joseph Clark  
Nathaniel Magnes Rosenblatt  

Classics  
Dale Lynn Gavin  
Carl Francis Rella  

Classics - English  
Kevin Richard Convey  
Paula Elaine Debnar  

East Asian Studies  
Robert Gordon Estes, Jr.  

Economics  
Zeynep Baler  
Ronald Francis Clarke  
Margaret Anne Felton  
Peter Leonard Garrambone, Jr.  
Douglas Vandervoort Gathany  
Mark David Gildersleeve  
Jocelyn Gorman  
Herbert Magid  
Jonathan Eliot Reisman  
Patricia Lynn Stuart  
David Austin Vaughan  

English  
David Beecher Bogan  
Robert Cummings Chandler III  
Kevin Michael Farnham  
Jay David Franzel  
Dale Lynn Gavin
Nicholas Andrew Jans
Claire Ann Julian
Robin Sue Kessler
Alexis Heidi Klickstein
Anne Prosser Kohlbry
Denise Martell Martin
Jonathan Roy Maslow
Norman Charles Skaggs
William Henderson Welte
Lloyd Peter Wise

*Environmental Studies*
Jeffrey Gage Olmstead
Jonathan Eliot Reisman

*French*
Victoria Marie Johnson
Suzanne Marcelle Morneau

*German*
Kimberlee Ayer
Melissa May Hurley
James Graham Torrance

*Government*
Robert Francis Callahan
Jerrol Corbin Chadwick, Jr.
Susan Mary French
Amy Ruth Goldstein
Nancy Marie McGarrah
Margaret Carrie Milligan
Janee Ruth Shaw

*History*
Arthur Joseph Gerrier, Jr.
Peter Paul Harrington, Jr.
James Douglas Houck
Russell Marchant Lowe
Carol Anne Lupton
Carol Ann Samaras
Alan Shaw Taylor
Susan Anne Woods

*Human Development*
Nancy Ellen Epstein
Jonathan David Fenton
Douglas Beck Francisco
Margaret Anne Horstmann
Janet Eve Josselyn
Deborah Celia Kraus
Linda Louise Malcolm

Mindy Rae Silverstein
Beverly Vayhinger

*Mathematics*
Richard Tower Clampitt
Peter Leonard Garrambone, Jr.
Michael Quentin Rieck
Carl Gustav Witthoft

*Music*
Carolyn Page Cain
Jane Curtis Williams

*Philosophy*
Robert Gordon Estes, Jr.
William Blake Luce
John Edward Sawyer

*Philosophy-Mathematics*
Thomas Weston Hearne III

*Physics*
Kevin Michael Farnham
David Arthur Peckham
Michael Quentin Rieck
Carl Gustav Witthoft

*Psychology*
Ted Lawrence Axelrod
Deborah Celia Kraus
Ina-Lee Toll

*Psychology-Mathematics*
Cheryl Ann Doughty

*Religion*
David Beecher Bogan
George Capone III

*Sociology*
Deborah Ann Buccina
Howard Jeffrey Gottesfeld
John Theodore Kirkpatrick

**PHI BETA KAPPA**

*Elected in Junior Year*
Robin Sue Kessler
Joanna Roberts Pease
John Edward Sawyer

*Elected in Senior Year*
Ted Lawrence Axelrod
Kimberlee Ayer
Zeynep Baler
Deborah Ann Buccina
Timothy Joseph Clark
Kevin Richard Convey
Paula Elaine Debnar
Cheryl Ann Doughty
Robert Gordon Estes, Jr.
Kevin Michael Farnham
Mark David Gildersleeve
Amy Ruth Goldstein
Thomas Weston Hearne
Frederick John Hodgdon
Nicholas Andrew Jans
Victoria Marie Johnson
Stefan Edwin Karas
Anne Prosser Kohlbry
David Arthur Peckham
Carl Francis Rella
Mindy Rae Silverstein
Susan Magoun Wadsworth

SENIOR SCHOLARS
George Capone
The Synoptic Problem: An Investigation of Synoptic Relationships
Kevin Michael Farnham
The Seaswan, A First Draft for a Novel
Kenneth Frank Fox
Saul Bellow and New Nonfiction: A Comparative Approach to Contemporary American Literature
Qaiser Mahmood Khan
A Socio-Economic Analysis of Population Growth
Deborah Celia Kraus
Moral Decision and Moral Development
Mona Marie Pinette
Historical Reasons for Differences in Comparative Accounting Systems
John Edward Sawyer
Formalism and Post-Formalism in American Art Since 1960
Alan Shaw Taylor
Maine and the Hartford Convention: The Impact of the War of 1812 on Maine and Massachusetts Politics
Jane Curtis Williams
Do Tell, A Children's Environmental Musical

William Henderson Welte
Off Soundings: Poems
Lloyd Peter Wise
The Journey Out: Poems

JULIUS SEELY BIXLER SCHOLARS
Class of 1977
Victoria Marie Johnson
Anne Prosser Kohlbry

Class of 1978
James Jon De Yoreo
Verne Kennedy Heckel
Ann Margaret McCreary
Michael Patrick Scott

Class of 1979
Monique Louise Fecteau
Marc Alan Garcia
Angela Denise Mickalide
Gregory Mark Pfitzer
Eric Scott Rosengren

CHARLES A. DANA SCHOLARS
Class of 1977
Kimberlee Ayer
Kenneth Fernand Beland
Timothy Joseph Clark
Cheryl Ann Doughty
Kevin Michael Farnham
Peter Leonard Garrambone, Jr.
Thomas Weston Hearne
Frederick John Hodgdon
Nicholas Andrew Jans
Robin Sue Kessler
Nancy Marie McGarrah
Joanna Roberts Pease
Diane Jean Pratt
Julio G. Sanchez Arredondo
John Edward Sawyer
Mindy Rae Silverstein

Class of 1978
Jennifer Carol Barber
Anthony John Cagino
Kathy Anne Colello
Karla Joan de Steuben
Donna Maria Dietzko
Paula Marie Jones
James Drennan Lowell, Jr.
Mary Elizabeth Rolerson
Paul Rose
Bonnitta Marie Roy
Peter Alexander Schmidt-Fellner

\textit{Class of 1979}
David Watson Allen
Alan Kirk Banks
Amy Jane Burdan
Catherine Courtenaye
Ellen Elizabeth Dunwoody
Rhonda Jane Htoo
Mark Andrew McAuliffe
George Andrew Powers
John Edward Smedley
Jon Christian Swenson
Katherine Ruth Wall
Wende Harriet Whiting
College Prizes 1976-77

**General**  
*George F. Baker Scholarships.* Awarded to sophomores (and usually reawarded to juniors) demonstrating high qualities of character and motivation, a high degree of recognition by their contemporaries, superior mental competence, and an expressed interest in a business career.


**Bixler Bowl Award.** Awarded to that fraternity which has as a group contributed most constructively to the overall work of the college program.

Not awarded.

**Bixler Scholarships.** Awarded annually to top-ranking students, known as Bixler Scholars, in recognition of their academic achievements. The amount of each scholarship, which is not announced, is determined by need.

**Frederick F. Brewster Honor Scholarship.**  
Lee Charles Roberts '78.

**Colby Library Associates Book Prize.**  
Not awarded.

**Condon Medal.** Gift of the late Randall J. Condon '86, awarded to the senior who, by vote of his classmates and approval by the faculty, is deemed "to have exhibited the finest qualities of citizenship and has made the most significant contribution to the development of college life."

Awetu Simesso '77.

**Charles A. Dana Scholarships.** Available to qualified sophomores, juniors, and seniors. The purpose of these scholarships is to identify and encourage students of good character with strong academic backgrounds who have given evidence of potential leadership traits. Each year, approximately sixty new Dana Scholars are selected.

**Adelaide True Ellery Scholarship.** Awarded to a woman for outstanding religious leadership.

Angela Denise Mickalide '79.

**Arthur Galen Eustis, Jr., Prize.** Awarded to a member of the junior class who, as an adviser to freshmen or as a member of the dormitory
staff, has exhibited qualities of integrity, leadership, warmth of personality, and concern for others.
R. Christopher Noonan '78.

*Leila M. Forster Prizes.* Awards are made to the freshman man and woman who, "by their academic performance, the respect they command from their classmates, and the constructive contribution they have made to life on the campus, have shown the character and ideals most likely to benefit society."
John Edward Veilleux '80, Gretchen Ellen Hall '80.

*Phyllis S. Fraser Scholarship.* Presented by Alpha chapter of Sigma Kappa to a Colby son or daughter.
Not awarded.

*Josephine Bodurtha Gagnon Scholarship.* Awarded annually by the Alpha Delta chapter of Alpha Delta Pi sorority on the basis of financial need, scholarship, and campus leadership.
Not awarded.

*Hillel Honor Keys.* Presented by the B'nai B'rith Hillel Foundations for outstanding leadership.
Mimi Ann Brodsky '80, Alice Diane Domar '80.

*Lieutenant John Parker Holden, II, Award.* For students who exemplify the ideals of citizenship, responsibility, integrity, and loyalty.
Dale Lloyd Hewitt '80.

*Donald P. Lake Awards.* Given to seniors whom the Varsity "C" Club selects for outstanding scholastic achievement, athletic leadership, and ability.
Robin Sue Kessler '77, Beverly Vayhinger '77.

*Kim Miller Memorial Prize.* Given by the alumni and active chapter of Lambda Chi Alpha to an outstanding junior man who exemplifies the qualities of friendship, individualism, and leadership.
James Henry Crook '78.

*Lorraine Morel Memorial Award.* Given to a junior woman who, by her sense of purpose and service, has made significant contributions to the academic and social life of the campus.
Joan Carol Vicario '78.

*George T. Nickerson Award.* Presented by the Council of Fraternity Presidents to the fraternity that fosters to the greatest extent student, faculty, and administrative relations.
Not awarded.

*Jacqueline R. Nunez Award.* Given to a woman student with outstanding qualities.
Joanna Roberts Pease '77.
Laurie Peterson Memorial Book Prize. Given to a junior government major who, through academic achievement and evidence of leadership and character, has made an outstanding contribution to the department.
Elisabeth Mathey '78.

Ninetta M. Runnals Scholarship. Awarded by Delta Alpha Upsilon to an undergraduate woman for scholastic performance, well-defined educational objectives, and community participation.
Elle Scott Geaney '79.

Scott Paper Foundation Award for Leadership. Awarded to a sophomore who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship, leadership, and participation in extracurricular activities.
P. D. Kazi lionis '79.

Student Association Awards. Presented to a senior man, a senior woman, and a college employee for service to the college.
Steven William Zuchero '77, Priscilla Bondy '77, Kenneth Roberts.

Philip W. Tirabassi Memorial Award. A book awarded to a junior man who has "willingly assisted his classmates, promoted the best interests of the college, and maintained a superior academic average."
J. Drennan Lowell, Jr. '78.

Carrie M. True Awards. Given to women selected for pronounced religious leadership and influence on the life of the college.
Jane Ellen Diederen '80, Laurell Anne Munson '80.

Waterville Area Alumni Association Award. Presented for scholastic and personal achievement to a senior from the Waterville area.
John Edward Sawyer '77.

Administrative Science James J. Harris Prizes.
Linda Jean Donnell '78, Scott Perley Hamilton '78, Gary Martin Lamont '78, J. Drennan Lowell '78, Linda Marie Sullivan '78.

Ernest L. Parsons Prizes.
Ronald Francis Clarke '77, Margaret Anne Felton '77, Frederick John Hodgdon '77, Mona Marie Pinette '77.

Prentice-Hall Accounting Award.
Gayle Elizabeth Amato '79.

Wall Street Journal Award in Finance.
Carl Frederick Nelson '78.

Art Charles Hovey Pepper Prize.
Shannon McArthur, special student.
CLASSICS  John B. Foster Prize.
          Paula Elaine Debnar '77.

DRAMATICS  Andrew Blodgett Award.
          Michael Todd Yeager '77.

ECONOMICS  Breckenridge Prizes.
          Ronald Francis Clarke '77, Mark David Gildersleeve '77.
          Faculty Prizes in Economics.
          Mark David Gildersleeve '77, Jonathan Eliot Reisman '77.

ENGLISH  Mary Low Carver Prizes for Poetry.
          Women : 1st Prize : Wendy Beatrice Boeke '79.
                  2nd Prize : Theanna Marie Poulos '79.
          Men : 1st Prize : Lloyd Peter Wise '77.
                  2nd Prize : Sam Haviland Cremin '78.

Solomon Gallert Short Story Prizes.
          1st Prize : Andrew Thomas Plante '79.
          2nd Prize : Stephen John Flachsbart '77.

Elmira Nelson Jones Essay Prize.
          David Charles Moschella '77.

HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT  F. Harold Dubord Prize in Political Science.
                         Amy Ruth Goldstein '77.
                         Paul A. Fullam History Prizes.
                         Arthur Joseph Gerrier '77, Alan Shaw Taylor '77.
                         Edward Lampert History Prize.
                         Not awarded.
                         William J. Wilkinson History Prize.
                         Allan Wade Koerner '78.
                         Susan Lee Yovic Award.  Presented to the student who has achieved
                         the highest degree of competence in the field of international law.
                         Not awarded.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES  American Studies Prizes.
                          1st Prize : Emily Graham '77.
                          2nd Prize : James Dickinson Firth '77.
                          3rd Prize : Kenneth Frank Fox '77.
                          East Asian Studies Prizes.
                          China : Robert Wong '79.
                          Japan : Elizabeth Logan Armstrong '79.

MODERN LANGUAGES  Chinese Book Prize.
                    Jonathan David Fenton '77.
French Book Prizes.
Ann Meriden Albee '80, Stacey Jill Cox '79, Janet Gray Dwight '79,
Monique Louise Fecteau '79, Victoria Marie Johnson '79, James Jay
Schwartz, Jr. '77, David Howard Simonds '78.

German Consulate Book Prizes.
Kimberlee Ayer '77, Leanne Marie Nickon '80, Hoang Ngoc Vu '80.

Japanese Book Prize.
Lauren Edra Siegel '77.

Linguistics Prize.
Francis Courtney Wemyss '77.

Harrington Putnam Prizes for Excellence in German.
Kimberlee Ayer '77, Peter Martin Breu '77, Jennifer Lanning Davis
'77, Karen Hale Dunkle '80, Paul Anthony Fanelli '79, Linda Jean
Hartman '79, Leanne Marie Nickon '80, Gregory Mark Pfitzer '79,
Peter Schmidt-Fellner '78, James Graham Torrance '77, Hoang
Ngoc Vu '80.

Russian Book Prize.
Monique Louise Fecteau '79.

Spanish Book Prizes.
Gail Agnes Cimino '80, Catherine Anne Fiske '80, Joanne Margaret
Lynch '80, Nelson Vandevender Russell '80, Michael Patrick Scott
'78, Wende Harriet Whiting '79.

MUSIC Colby College Band Award.
Russell Marchant Lowe '77.

Ermanno Comparetti Music Prize.
Dana Stephen Russian '79.

Glee Club Award.
Jane Curtis Williams '77.

Alma Morissette Award.
Jane Curtis Williams '77.

Symphony Orchestra Awards.
Lee-Anne Meservey '78, Patricia Ann Turcic '77.

NATURAL SCIENCES ACS Undergraduate Award in Analytic Chemistry.
Stephen Barry Jacobs '78.

American Institute of Chemists Award.
Timothy Joseph Clark '77.

The Webster Chester Biology Prize.
Deborah Jan Cohen '77.
Chi Epsilon Mu Prize in Chemistry.
Sue Ellen McLeod '80.

Alan Samuel Coit Biology Prizes.
Carter Reed Newell '77, Julio Gerardo Sanchez Arredondo '77.

Departmental Prizes in Science.
Biology: Not awarded.
Geology: Linda Elaine Page '78, Elizabeth Sandin '79.
Mathematics: Woodson Scott Bercaw '78, Richard Tower Clampitt '77, Gary Martin Lamont '78.
Physics: Not awarded.

Samuel R. Feldman Award for Premedical Studies.
Timothy Joseph Clark '77.

Mark Lederman Prize for Study of Medicine.
Joanna Roberts Pease '77.

Mark Lederman Scholarships in Biology.
Amy Jane Burdan '79, Paul Rose '78.

William A. Rogers Prize in Physics.
James Jon De Yoreo '78.

PHILOSOPHY

John Alden Clark Essay Prize in Philosophy and Religion.
Thomas Weston Hearne III '77.

Stephen Coburn Pepper Prizes in Philosophy.
Thomas Weston Hearne III '77, John Edward Sawyer '77.

PSYCHOLOGY

Departmental Prize in Psychology.
Cheryl Ann Doughty '77.

PUBLIC SPEAKING

Coburn Speaking Prizes.
1st Prize: Cheryl Ann Peters '80.
2nd Prize: Brenda Lee Bowen '80.
3rd Prize: Nathaniel Carlton Beal '77.

Goodwin Public Speaking Prizes.
1st Prize: Sidney Karl Mohel '79.
2nd Prize: David Paul Linsky '79.
3rd Prize: Scot Christopher Lehigh '80.

Hannibal Hamlin Speaking Prize.
Scot Christopher Lehigh '80.

Julius and Rachel Levine Speaking Prizes.
1st Prize: Awetu Simesso '77.
2nd Prize: **Qaiser Mahmood Khan ’77.**
3rd Prize: **David Paul Linsky ’79.**

*Herbert Carlyle Libby Prize.*
Not held.

*Montgomery Interscholastic Speaking Contest Prizes.*
Not held.

*Murray Debating Prizes.*
1st Debate: **Michael Scott Segal, exchange student, Carl Phillip Snyder ’78.**
2nd Debate: **Paul David Kazilionis ’79, Roderick Marshall ’79.**

**Sociology**
*Albion Woodbury Small Prizes.*
Not awarded.

**Athletics**

*J. Seelye Bixler Award in Track.*
**Richard Henry Healey ’77.**

*James Brudno Award in Track.*
**William John Getchell ’78.**

*Coaches’ Awards.*
Baseball: Not awarded.
Basketball: Not awarded.
Football: **Nicholas Andrew Jans ’77, Henry David Newman III ’77.**
Hockey: **Peter Ommerle ’77.**

*David W. Dobson Memorial Skiing Award.*
**Peter Crocker Nordblom ’80.**

*Peter Doran Award in Track.*
**William John Getchell ’77.**

*Ewell-Steinberg-Goodhope Lacrosse Award.*
**Charles John Burch III ’77.**

*Paul F. “Ginger” Fraser Award for a Nonletterman in Football.*
**Timothy Wayne Cameron ’80.**

*Free Throw Award in Basketball.*
**Mark Irving Lake ’80.**

*Lacrosse Awards.*
Most Improved Player: **Jeff Walter Dropo ’79.**
Most Valuable Player: **Timothy Wayne Cameron ’80.**

*Robert LaFleur Memorial Basketball Awards.*
**James Henry Crook, Jr. ’78, Paul Eugene Harvey, Jr. ’78.**

*Gilbert F. “Mike” Loeb’s Soccer Award.*
**Robert William Kwiatkowski ’77.**
Ellsworth W. Millett Awards for Outstanding Contribution to Athletics over Four Years.
Edward Francis Ciampa '77, John Joseph O'Neil '77.

Ellsworth W. Millett Hockey Award.
Joseph Faulstich '80.

Most Valuable Defensive Player in Football Award.
Not awarded.

Cy Perkins Track Award.
Paul David Kazilionis '79.

Edward C. Roundy Memorial Baseball Award.
Paul Gerard Spillane, Jr. '79.

Mike Ryan Track Award.
Ronald Scot Paret '77.

Theodore N. Shiro Basketball Award.
Christopher Michael Marco '77.

Herbert E. Wadsworth Football Award.
Leonard George Sautler, Jr. '77.

Robert "Tink" Wagner Baseball Award.
Christopher Harty Webber '79.

Norman E. Walker Hockey Awards.
Lawrence MacBride Sparks '80, David Robert Surette '79.

Norman R. White Leadership and Sportsmanship Award.
Henry David Newman III '77.

Matthew Zweig Award.
Not awarded.
Interviewers for Admission 1977-78

This list is arranged alphabetically by states and numerically by zip codes.

**ALABAMA**
Mr. Robert W. Drewes ’64
2624 Argyle Road
Montgomery 36111

**ALASKA**
Mr. Edward S. Cronick ’75
1047 L. Street
Anchorage 99501
Ms. Bonnie N. Carter ’74
3838 Randolph, #1
Anchorage 99504

**ARKANSAS**
Mr. Craig Weeden ’68
Route 2, Box 389-A
Springdale 72764

**CALIFORNIA**
Mr. Kenneth W. Gorman ’73
719 Palm Drive
Hermosa Beach 90254
Mrs. Kevin F. Burke ’67
4223 Wilkinson Avenue
Studio City 91604
Miss Molly Milligan ’77
1041 Encino Row
Coronado 92118
Mrs. Clifford Henrickson ’66
6491 Fairlynne Boulevard
Yorba Linda 92886
Mr. Lloyd I. Cohen ’59
18524 Cottonwood
Fountain Valley 92708
The Rev. Robert Peale ’51
500 South Concepcion
Santa Maria 93454
Mrs. Lawrence W. Carr ’60
24285 Summerhill
Los Altos 94022
Mrs. Richard Canton ’57
457 Welch Road
Atherton 94025
Dr. J. P. Eisenberg ’67
638 Clarendon Avenue
San Francisco 94117
Mr. Jonathan H. Fink ’73
Department of Geology
Stanford University
Stanford 94305
Mrs. S. Baines Howard ’53
4882 Richmond Avenue
Fremont 94536
Mr./Mrs. John W. E. Vollmer ’60/’62
1623 Silver Dell
Lafayette 94549
Mrs. Anne H. Jordan ’73
47 Skyview Terrace
San Rafael 94903
Ms. Roberta M. Lane ’70
215 Throckmorton Avenue, #7
Mill Valley 94941
Mrs. Sara S. Johnson ’58
2140 “S” Street
Eureka 95501

**COLORADO**
Mr. Whitford S. Bond ’63
5500 East Quincy Avenue
Englewood 80110
Mr. Ceylon L. Barclay ’63
3261 South Monroe Street
Denver 80210
Mrs. George Clymer ’57
508 High Street
Denver 80218
Miss Nancy J. Noreen ’76
364 Goldco Circle
Golden 80401
Mr. Lawrence R. Pugh ’56
6 Dekker Drive
Golden 80401
Ms. Martha DeCou ’66
9249 South William Cody Road
Evergreen 80439
Mrs. Roland C. McEldowney ’63
2943 Green Wood Lane
Evergreen 80439

**CONNECTICUT**
Mrs. Gerard Haviland ’61
84 Coppermine Road
Farmington 06032
Mr. Arthur White ’52
Hotchkiss School
Lakeville 06046
Mr./Mrs. Larry Bigelow ’72/’73
67 Bentwood Road
West Hartford 06117
Mrs./Mrs. Thomas Cleaves ’72/’69
52 Newport Avenue
West Hartford 06117
Mr. Norman P. Lee ’58
6 Paxton Road
West Hartford 06117
Mr./Mrs. Robert Roth ’51/’51
96 Van Buren Avenue
West Hartford 06117
Mr./Mrs. Theodore Gawlicki ’72/’72
67 Arnoldale Road
West Hartford 06119
Miss Susan F. Frazer ’59
6 Bellevue Place
Middletown 06457
Mr./Mrs. Karl Decker ’54/’54
R.F.D. 5, 692 Elm Street
Monroe 06468
Mrs. James C. Hummel ’59
White Oak
Southbury 06488
Mr. Robert E. Nielsen ’59
28 Park Place
New Canaan 06840
Mr. George M. Cain ’66
R.F.D. 1, 298 Blackrock
West Redding 06896
Mr. Jay H. Sandak ’68
P.O. Box 3247
Stamford 06905

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**
Mr. John L. Martin ’63
121 9th Street, N.E.
Washington 20002
Mr./Mrs. Robert E. Brolly '59/'62
R.F.D. 3, Alford
Great Barrington 01230

Mr./Mrs. Starbuck Smith III '65/'65
Maple Street
Stockbridge 01262

Mr./Mrs. Curtis Sears '73/'75
The Steele House
West Cummington 01265

Mr. Alan H. Blanket '73
66 Ferrante Avenue
Greenfield 01301

Ms. Maidli Perrin '76
Northfield Mt. Hermon School
Northfield 01560

Mr. Richard W. Fields '61
Renaud International, Ltd.
380 River Road
Fitchburg 01420

Ms. Deborah T. Howe '67
Littleton Road
Harvard 01451

Mr. Richard J. Lane '70
405 Main Street
Worcester 01608

Mr. Stephen Wurzel '69
17 Rolling Lane
Framingham 01701

Mr. Benjamin R. Sears '52
31 Sweetwater Avenue
Bedford 01730

Mr. Clifford A. Bean '51
10 Wood Street
Concord 01742

Mr. Russell E. Cleary '72
126 Alcott Road
Concord 01742

Miss Susan K. Nutter '66
1729 Wedgewood Common
Concord 01742

Mr./Mrs. John C. Parsons II '65/'65
15 Greenleaf Road
Natick 01760

Mr. Solomon J. Hartman '67
145 Woodland Street
Sherborn 01770

Dr./Mrs. Alton Lamont, Jr. '52/'52
7 Clubhouse Lane
Wayland 01778

Mr. Donald D. Mordecai '60
223 Glezen Lane
Wayland 01778

Mr. B. Byrd Allen '75
The Pike School
Sunset Rock Road
Andover 01840

Miss Edith E. Emery '37
59 Chandler Street
Haverhill 01830

Mrs. Douglas B. Allan '33
37 Bradstreet Road
North Andover 01845

Mr. Dennis Dionne '61
99 Raleigh Tavern Road
North Andover 01845

Mr. Mark Shovan '67
Brooks School
North Andover 01845

Mr. Frederick R. Boyle '51
267 Grove Street
Reading 01867

Miss Cheryl M. Dubois '69
9 Meadowbrook Lane
Reading 01867

Mr. Richard L. Gawthrop '73
6 Court Road
Westford 01886

Mr. Maury Maniff '76
Student Productions
Six Allen Road
Swampscott 01907

Ms. Karen R. Fellows '74
344-A Cabot Street
Beverly 01915

Mrs. Louise M. Robbins '65
13 Thorndike Street
Beverly 01915

Mr. Gerald Wolper '58
6 Berrywood Lane
Beverly 01915

Miss Kathy L. Castonguay '71
19 Crooked Pond Drive
P.O. Box 196
Boxford 01921

Mr. Robert S. Lee '51
128 Maple Street
Hotwatt, Inc.
Danvers 01923

Mr. David Bergquist '61
4 Harrington Way
Manchester 01944

Mr. David C. Thaxter '62
13 Sagamore Road
Marblehead 01945

Mrs. Robin Cote '70
12 Essex Lane
Peabody 01960

Mr. Richard A. Vose '51
2 Livingston Drive
Peabody 01962

Mrs. Richard L. Hampton '55
48 Fox Run Road
Topsfield 01983

Miss Alison Coady '65
25 Spring Lane
Canton 02021

Mr. Frank J. Evans '75
31 Fairbanks Lane
Cohasset 02025

Mr. William C. Foehe '59
Centre Street
Dover 02030

Mr. Kenneth Johnson '76
16 Fuller Road, Suite 6
Foxboro 02035

Mr. Russell MacPherson '70
99 Tower Road
Hingham 02043

Mr. Charles A. Pearce '49
957 Main Street
Hingham 02043
I

COLBY COLLEGE: INTERVIEWERS FOR ADMISSION

Mrs. Leland D. Potter, Jr. '66
12 Village Lane
Hingham 02043

Mr. Fred J. Wetzel '65
96 Meetinghouse Lane
Marshfield 02050

Mrs. Enid Ellis '76
P.O. Box 356
Sharon 02067

Miss Judith Mosedale '68
143 Fulton Street
Boston 02109

Mr. Peter Leschner '76
211 Beacon Street, Apt. 4F
Boston 02116

Miss S. Ann Earon '74
158 West Newton Street
Boston 02118

Miss Susan E. Hannigen '76
7 Greylock Road
Allston 02134

Mr. Barry Rabin '76
94 Nottinghill Road
Brighton 02135

Mr. Leon T. Nelson, Jr. '60
133 Winchester Street
Brookline 02146

Miss Ann Conway '76
150 Charles River Road, Apt. D2
Waltham 02154

Mr. Marvin S. Joslow '48
74 Elinor Road
Newton Highlands 02161

Miss Peggy S. Braasch '77
149 Dorset Road
Waban 02168

Mr. John M. McGirr '67
66 Burlington Street
Lexington 02173

Mr./Mrs. Benjamin C. Potter, Jr.
'64/'64
42 Middle Street
Lexington 02173

Mr./Mrs. Matthew Powell '73/'74
19 Park Avenue Extension
Arlington 02174

Mr. John T. King II '54
8 Edgehill Road
Wellesley 02181

Mrs. Holly A. Belmosto '73
239 Pearl Street
Braintree 02184

Ms. Joanne Tankard '74
15 Linda Lane
Weymouth 02188

Mr. Michael S. McGlynn '72
1639 Main Street
South Weymouth 02190

Mr. Andrew J. Karkos '31
14 Langford Road
Plymouth 02360

Mr. Valdir R. Macedo '77
13 Riverside Drive
Kingston 02364

Mr. Jeffrey Werner '74
14 Hillsdale Road
Randolph 02368

Mr. Richard G. Lucier '60
Chester Street
South Duxbury 02374

Mr. Herbert Nagle '52
106 Crickett Road
Brockton 02401

Mr. Ronald J. Saad '65
75 Huntington Street
Brockton 02401

Mr. James R. Campbell '73
24 Torrey Road
East Sandwich 02537

Mrs. Stephen E. Gentle '62
Atwood Circle
Edgartown 02539

Mr. George H. Lebherz, Jr. '52
328 Elm Road
Falmouth 02540

Mr./Mrs. Raymond J. Billington '54/'53
217 Pratt Avenue
Somerset 02726

MICHIGAN

Mrs. Arthur Schneider '53
26720 Captains Lane
Franklin 48025

Mrs. Edward F. Heekin, Jr. '60
1400 Burgundy
Ann Arbor 48105

Mrs. Barry A. Lewis '69
9152 Norbury Drive
Swartz Creek 48473

Mr. Leigh B. Bangs '58
1117 Scott Street
Midland 48640

MINNESOTA

Mr./Mrs. Joseph D. Benson '72/'74
131 Hickory Street
Mahtomedi 55115

Mr. Robert C. Falsani '70
4621 East Superior Street
Duluth 55804

MISSOURI

Miss Rheta J. Smith '72
Route 3, Box 307A
Walnut Hills
Sedalia 65301

NEBRASKA

Mrs. Ann Birky '61
1915 South 77th Street
Lincoln 68520

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Mr. Peter Rinaldi '73
27 Linnew Drive, #30
Derry 03038

Mrs. Richard Vacco '62
78 Gilcreast Road, R.F.D. 5
Londonberry 03053

Mr. Peter Clark '75
65 Dunbarton Drive
Nashua 03060

Mr. Peter M. Labonbarde '76
60 Indian Rock Road
Nashua 03060
Mr. Hermon E. Smith III '63
Manchester Public Schools
88 Lowell Street
Manchester 03104

Mr. N. Scott Brackett '61
Winnipesaukee Flagship Corp.
P.O. Box 367
Weirs Beach 03246

Mr. Alfred J. Gengras III '59
Tilton School
Tilton 03276

Miss Pamela A. Taylor '62
46 Franklin Street, Apt. 1A
Concord 03301

Ms. Kim Ayer '77
129 Court Street
Keene 03431

Dr./Mrs. William V. Chase '62/63
11 Salisbury Road
Keene 03431

Mrs. Peter C. Aydellott '64
Box 5
Sugar Hill 03585

Mr. David O. Rea '71
P.O. Box 89
Georges Mills 03751

Mr./Mrs. Kenneth P. Viens '73/77
63 Sachem Village
West Lebanon 03784

Mr. Ralph W. Hilton '44
P.O. Box 382
East Rochester 03867

NEW JERSEY

Mr. Peter Garrambone, Jr. '77
48 Lehigh Avenue
Clifton 07012

Mr./Mrs. L. Fleming Fallon, Jr. '72/74
2050 Princeton Avenue
Fanwood 07023

Mr. Richard W. Upton '69
955 Kensington Avenue
Plainfield 07060

Mrs. Donald E. Gilbert, Jr. '64
617 Arlington Avenue
Westfield 07090

Mr. Scott Shagin '75
536 Cherry Tree Terrace
Kinnelon 07405

Mr./Mrs. Christopher Sinton '67/67
3 Birchwood Trail
Kinnelon 07405

Mrs. Albert F. Lilley '56
180 Lincoln Avenue
Ridgewood 07450

Ms. Susan A. Schink '73
614 Morningside Road
Ridgewood 07450

Mrs. Harry C. Hodum '62
55 Center Street
Red Bank 07701

Mr. Stephen M. Foehl '72
Rumson County Day School
Rumson 07760

Mr. Charles R. DeBevoise '48
R.D. 1, Youngs Road
Basking Ridge 07920

Mr. Roy V. Shorey, Jr. '54
69 Barnsdale Road
Madison 07940

Mrs. Peter G. Cote '66
805 Johns Road
Cherry Hill 08034

Mr./Mrs. Anthony S. Glockler '57/60
29 Whippoorwill Way, R.D. 2
Belle Mead 08502

Mr. Robert W. Burke '61
31 Tripplet Road
Somerset 08873

NEW YORK

Mr. Peter B. Harriman '73
1 Penn Plaza Building, Suite 1824
250 West 34th Street
New York City 10001

Ms. Terri L. Ashburn '73
404 East 73rd Street, Apt. 6
New York City 10021

Mr. Phillip DeFord '74
520 East 72nd Street
New York City 10021

Miss Marsha Palmer '63
415 East 80th Street, 2A
New York City 10021

Miss Helen Strauss '45
240 East 79th Street
New York City 10021

Mr. Edwin Eisen '54
1020 Park Avenue
New York City 10028

Mr./Mrs. Craig Houston '75/75
1945 Eastchester Road, Apt. 6D
Bronx 10461

Mrs. William J. Florence, Jr. '55
Long Meadow Road
Bedford 10506

Mr. William B. Neil, Jr. '65
11 Salem Road
Chappaqua 10514

Mr. Henry K. Wingate '61
18 Tunstall Road
Scarsdale 10583

Mr./Mrs. Robert L. Schultz '55/55
25 Garden Road
Pelham Manor 10803

Ms. Caren Starr '76
55 Carol Lane
New Rochelle 10804

Mr. William C. Droll '60
1610 Howard Place
Baldwin 11510

Mr. Jonathan Fenton '77
2942 Harbor Road
Merrick 11566

Mrs. Robert Merriman '52
655 Boelsen Drive
Westbury 11590

Miss Jessie McGuire '68
512 Venetian Boulevard
Lindenhurst 11757
Mrs. Harold D. Peterson '58
64 Lewis Road
Northport 11768

Dr. Paul M. Ross '65
650 Rambler Road
Southold 11971

Ms. Jackie Olivet '74
97 A #2A Shaker Road
Albany 12204

Mr. H. Neal Conolly '74
457 Myrtle Avenue
Albany 12208

Mrs. J. Rene Gonzales '63
4053 Middle Grove Road
Middle Grove 12850

Miss Charlotte Killam '67
Ranger Road
Schuylerville 12871

Mr. Joe Greenman '71
211-302 Lafayette Road
Syracuse 13205

Mr. Bruce L. MacDonald '59
P.O. Box 296
Watertown 13601

Mr. /Mrs. C. MacDonald Grout '54/'56
Jones Road, R.D. 3
Gouverneur 13642

Mr. Curtis M. Johnson '75
3435 Main Street
Buffalo 14214

Mr. Herrick Drake '75
22 Granger Place-Upper
Buffalo 14222

Mr. Robert Grossman '68
320 Canterbury Road
Rochester 14607

Mrs. Pieter Punt '53
55 Lincoln Mills Road
Rochester 14625

Dr. David McKeith '55
429 Muller Office Building
Ithaca College
Ithaca 14850

NORTH CAROLINA

Mr. Michael Lynes '75
123 MacNider Hall
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill 27514

Mrs. Evangeline S. Getzen '52
2009 Banbury Road
Raleigh 27608

Mr. Ray Deltz '49
5235 Knollwood Drive
Raleigh 27609

OHIO

Mr. George S. Wales '51
Route 1, Old Columbus Road
Granville 43023

Mr. John N. Reisman '55
46 North Roosevelt Avenue
Columbus 43209

Mr. F. W. Ziegler '52
3082 Elbern
Columbus 43209

Mr. Edward A. Waller '49
5427 Yorkshire Terrace, Apt. B1
Columbus 43227

Rev. Philip A. Shearman '50
1947 Potomac Drive
Toledo 43607

Mrs. Russell V. Brown '65
171 Thompson Avenue
New Concord 43762

Mr. Thomas C. Wedekind '69
2141 Riverside Drive
Cleveland 44107

Miss Dorothy J. Nyman '54
14309 Terrace Road
Cleveland 44122

Mrs. Philip B. Wyssor '42
2918 Berkshire Road
Cleveland Heights 44118

Mr. Ormonde L. Brown '51
85 Manor Drive
Hudson 44236

Mr. William D. Wooldredge '61
7740 Holyoke Drive
Hudson 44236

Dr. Lawrence S. Kaplan '47
Department of History
Kent State University
Kent 44240

Mrs. Judith de Luce '68
213 North Campus Avenue
Oxford 45056

OKLAHOMA

Mr. Herbert Gottfried, Ph.D. '63
Oklahoma State University
Gardiner Hall
Stillwater 74074

OREGON

Dr. Peter Lax '66
450 East 41st Avenue
Eugene 97405

PENNSYLVANIA

Mrs. Douglas F. Bevin '58
131 Fayette Street
Johnstown 15905

Dr. Arthur Goldschmidt, Jr. '59
1175 Oneida Street
State College 16801

Mrs. Robert Conover '54
Londonberry Drive, R.D. 1
Middletown 17057

Mrs. James R. McIntosh '59
246 Uncas Street
Bethlehem 18015

Mr. /Mrs. Daniel H. Traister '63/'65
288 Bridge Street
Catasauqua 18032

Dr. David S. Crocket '52
301 Burke Street
Easton 18042

Mr. /Mrs. Thomas McK. Thomas '63/'65
Church School Road, R.D. 4
Doylestown 18901
Dr. Charles C. Leighton '60
John's Lane
Ambler 19002

Mr. Richard Beal '51
396 Merion Square Road
Gladwyne 19035

Mr. Chester D. Harrington, Jr. '51
"Outpost Hill"
757 Newton Road
Villanova 19085

Miss Audrey A. Bostwick '51
1009 West Hortter Street
Philadelphia 19119

PUERTO RICO
Mr. William L. Alford '72
P.O. Box 457
Camuy 00627

RHODE ISLAND
Mr. Dr. Norval E. Garnett '51/52
73 Phillips Road
East Greenwich 02818

Mr. John S. Baxter '58
41 Fiume Street
Pawtucket 02860

Mr. John C. Edes '58
13 Countryside Drive
Cumberland Hill 02864

Mr. Courtney L. Davis '60
Box 63
Saunertown 02874

Miss Linda Lachapelle '77
39 Winslow Avenue
Warwick 02886

Mr. Paul G. Black, Jr. '77
275 Angell Street
Providence 02901

Mr. /Mrs. Michael J. Szostak '72/72
230 Eighth Street
Providence 02906

Mr. Robert McCaughey, Jr. '77
114 Brook Avenue
Riverside 02915

TEXAS
Mr. Alden E. Wagner '44
3812 Gillon Avenue
Dallas 75205

Mr. James S. Hall '50
3928 Royal Palms Court
Dallas 75234

Mr. Lewis Krinsky '65
11015 Olympia
Houston 77042

VERMONT
Miss Priscilla Bondy '77
R.F.D. 1
South Royalton 05068

Mr. William B. Williamson II '71
Vermont Academy
Saxtons River 05154

Mrs. William H. Ackerman '63
25 Cedar Street
Branford 05301

Ms. Mary Adams '58
32 Greenhill Parkway
Branford 05301

Mr. /Mrs. John N. Carvelas '66/68
Wilderness Rise, R.D. 4
Winooski 05404

Ms. Priscilla Martin '77
9 Maple Street
Winooski 05404

Mr. Richard A. Aube '66
9 Ridge Road
Essex Junction 05452

Mr. /Mrs. Michael D. Flynn '61/62
6 Rustic Drive
Essex Junction 05452

Mr. David S. O'Neil '54
P.O. Box 117
Plainfield 05667

WASHINGTON
Mr. James E. Harris '64
247 16th Street, Northeast
Bellevue 98008

Ms. Brewster H. Gere, Jr. '66
2315 18th East
Seattle 98112

Mr. /Mrs. David Galvin '75/75
9025 15th Avenue, Northeast
Seattle 98115

Mr. Karl B. Ostendorf '66
5101 Northeast 70th Street
Seattle 98115

Mrs. Donald G. Sachs '45
17820 4th Street, Southwest
Seattle 98166

Mrs. Jeremy Mattox '64
2591 Perkins Lane, West
West Seattle 98199

WISCONSIN
Mr. John Ladky '74
1711 East Fox Lane
Milwaukee 53217

Mr. Stuart H. Rakoff '65
2226 Wheelwright Court
Reston 22091

Mrs. Ann R. Starr '67
10404 Hunter Ridge Drive
Oakton 22124

Mrs. Milton Sokoll '53
705 MacArthur Boulevard
Vienna 22180

Ms. Patricia L. Hickson '73
124 North Columbus Street
Arlington 22204

Mr. Jeffrey N. Silverstein '70
5813 Edsall Road, #304
Alexandria 22304
Mr./Mrs. Bruce Davey '65/'64
518 Virginia Terrace
Madison 53705
Mr. Thomas H. Hopgood '67
62 Craig Avenue
Madison 53705

WYOMING
Ms. Linda K. Wackwitz '72
2607 South Coffman Street
Casper 82601

AUSTRALIA
Dr. Ralph A. Bradshaw '62
3 Stroy Street
Parkville, Victoria 3052

CANADA
Mr. Robert Cockburn '59
Department of English
University of New Brunswick
Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5A3
Mr./Mrs. Andrew M. Hayashi '70/'70
2937 Inlake Court
Mississauga, Ontario L5N 2A4
Ms. Christiana S. Pope '74
1720 Paris, Apt. 303
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 3C4
Mr. Daniel S. Timmons '70
628 Parkview Street
Otterburn Park, Quebec J3H 2M4

ENGLAND
Mrs. Warren J. Randolph '57
"The Cottage,", Squire's Mount
London, NW3

SWEDEN
Ms. Faye K. Kurnick '69
Djaknegatan 31-330
75425 Uppsala

THAILAND
Ms. Maureen Ulevich '70
P.O. Box 775
Associated Press
Bangkok
WCBB-TV

WCBB-TV, a public television station, is licensed to the Colby-Bates-Bowdoin Educational Telecasting Corporation, formed by the three colleges in 1961. Offices and studios are in Lewiston. At the time of its founding, WCBB-TV was the first educational television station in Maine, the third in New England, and the sixth in the nation.
Index

Absence, 18, 53
Absence from Examinations, 27, 29
Academic Counseling, 2
Academic Program, 15
Academic Standing, 28
Accreditation, 2, 5
Activities, Student, 46
Activities Fee, 39
Administrative Science, 65, 89
Administrative Science-Mathematics Major, 64
Administrative Staff, 194
Admission, 2, 32
Application Procedure, 32
Campus Visits, 33
Deposit, 33, 37, 38
Foreign Students, 24
Interviewers, 218
Interviews, 33
Schedule, 33
Tests, 33
Adult Education (See Special Programs)
Advance Payments, 37, 38
Advanced Standing, 34
Adviser, Faculty, 15, 25
Alcoholic Beverages, Regulations, 54
American Studies, 75, 91
American Studies Major, 75
Ancient History, 91
Annual Student Charges, 37
Application for Admission, 32
Application for Financial Aid, 45
Applied Music Fee, 40, 148
Arboretum and Bird Sanctuary, 11
Area Requirements:
Humanities, 17
Natural Sciences, 17
Social Sciences, 17
Art, 60, 92
Art and Music Center, 10, 47, 48
Art Collections and Exhibitions, 48
Arts, Preparation for, 171
Assistants and Secretaries, 195
Astronomy, 95
Athletic Facilities, 11
Athletics, 85
Attendance, 53
Attendance Deposits, 37, 38
Audiovisual Center, 22
Auditing Courses, 26
Augmented Credit, 88
Automobiles, 55
Awards, 200, 210
Band, 48, 148
Basic Credits, 16
Basic Grants, 43
Behavior, 54
Bills (See Fees)
Biology, 70, 95
Bixler Scholars, 200, 208
Black Studies, 77
Board Fee, 37, 38, 39, 40
Buildings, Campus, 10
Business, Preparation for, 171
Business Administration (See Administrative Science)
Business Matters, 2
Calendar, College, 232
Calendar of Payments, 37
Campus, 10
Campus Life, 46
Campus Visits, 33
Career Planning, 2, 170
Cars (See Automobiles)
CEEB Tests, 16, 32, 33, 34, 36
Changes of Course, 25
Chapel, 10, 46
Chemistry, 71, 100
Chemistry Laboratory Fee, 40
Chinese, 103
Choir, Chapel, 148
Class Standing, 28
Classics, 61, 103
Classics-English Major, 60
Classics-Philosophy Major, 60
Colby, 2
Colby College History, 6
Colby Echo, 51
Colby Library Associates, 14
Colby Library Quarterly, 14
Colby Music Associates, 48
Colby Music Series, 48
College Board Tests, 33, 34
College Work-Study Program, 44
Commencement, May 1977, 201
Committees:
College, 189
Faculty, 191
Trustee, 176
Comparative Literature (See Literature in Translation)
Computer Resources, 22
Concentration of Studies, 18
Concerts, 48
Conduct (See Behavior)
Corporation, College, 175
Courses:
Auditing, 26
Changes of, 25
E, 29, 87
Election of, 25
Key to Numbering, 87
Repeated, 28, 29
Withdrawal from, 29
Year, 28, 87
Courses of Study, 87
Credits:
Augmented, 88
Basic, 16
By Examination, 34
Flexible, 26
Transferred, 30
Dana Scholars, 200, 208
Dance, 49, 50
Dean's List, 200
Debating, 50
Degree Conferred, 5, 200
Degree Requirements, 16
Degrees, May 1977:
Bachelor of Arts, 201
Honorary, 204
Master of Science in Teaching, 204
Dentistry, Preparation for, 172
Departments, Divisions, 15, 59
Deposits Required, 37, 38, 39, 40
Developmental Reading, 36
Developmental Reading Fee, 40
Dietary Staff, 198
Diets, Special, 39, 55
Dishonesty, 28
Dismissal, 30, 53, 54
Distinction in the Major, 200, 206
Distribution Requirements, 16
Division of Humanities, 15, 59, 60
Division of Natural Sciences, 15, 59, 69
Division of Physical Education and Athletics, 15, 59, 84
Division of Social Sciences, 15, 59, 64
Division of Special Programs, 86
Dormitories, 10, 56
Dormitory Damage Deposit, 37, 38, 39, 40
Drama, 50
Drugs, Regulations, 54

E Courses, 29, 87
Early Admission, 34
Early Decision, 32, 33, 45
Earth Science Option, Geology Major, 72
East Asian Studies, 78, 104
East Asian Studies Major, 78
Echo, Colby, 51
Economics, 66, 104
Economics-Mathematics Major, 64
Education, 66, 109
Educational Television Station (See WCBB-TV)
Election of Courses, 25
Emeriti, 178
Employment, Student, 2, 43, 44
Endowment, 5
Engineering, Preparation for, 171
English, 61, 110
English Composition and Literature Requirements, 16
Enrollment, 5, 199
Environmental Studies, 79, 117
Environmental Studies Major, 79
Examinations, 27, 232
Exchange Programs, 24, 31
Exemption by Examination, 18
Exhibitions, 48
Extension Courses (See Special Programs)

Extracurricular Activities, 46
Faculty, 5, 178
Faculty Adviser, 15, 25
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 56
Fees, 37
Fellows of Colby College, 176
Field Experience, 26, 117
Films, 51
Finances, 37
Financial Aid, 2, 42
Financial Aid, Foreign Students, 25
Flexible Credits, 26
Foreign Language Placement Tests, 16, 33, 36, 62
Foreign Language Requirements, 16
Foreign Languages, 62, 144
Foreign Students, 2, 17, 24
Foreign Study, 23, 31
Fraternities, 51
Fraternity Fee, 40
French, 62, 118
Freshman Orientation, 36
Freshman Program, 15
Friends of Art, 49

General Fee, 37, 39, 40
General Information, 5
General Regulations, 53
Geographical Distribution of Students, 199
Geology, 72, 120
Geology-Biology Major, 69
Geology-Chemistry Major, 70
German, 62, 123
Glee Club, 48, 148
Government, 67, 125
Government Service, Preparation for, 171
Grades, 16, 26, 27, 28
Graduate Schools, Preparation for, 171
Graduation Requirements, 16
Greek, 130

Health Center, 11
Health Certificate for Admission, 35
Health Policy, 54
Health Services, 2
Health Services Fee, 39
History, 67, 131
History, Ancient, 91
History of Colby College, 6
Honors, 200, 205
Hour Examinations, 28
Housing, 2, 10, 37, 38, 56
Human Development, 82, 137
Human Development, Studies in, Major, 82
Humanities, 59, 60
Incomplete Work, 29
Independent Majors, 19
Independent Study, 20
Infirmary (See Health Center)
Inquiries, 2
Intercollegiate Athletics, 85
Interdepartmental Majors, 19, 60, 64, 69
Interdisciplinary Majors, 19, 75
Interdisciplinary Studies, 75
Interviewers for Admission, 218
Interviews for Admission, 33
Intramural Sports, 85

January Program, 2, 16, 20, 232
Japanese, 137
Jobs, Student, 2, 43, 44
Junior Year Abroad, 23

Language Placement, 16, 33, 36, 62
Language Requirements, 16
Late Registration, 25
Latin, 138
Law, Preparation for, 171
Leave of Absence, 30
Lectures, 46
Library, 5, 13
Linguistics, 139
Liquor, Regulations, 54
Literary Collections, 13
Literature in Translation, 140
Loans, 44

Maintenance Staff, 197
College Calendar 1978-79

FIRST SEMESTER

Thursday, September 7
Sunday, September 10
Monday, September 11
Friday-Sunday, October 13-15

Friday, October 20
Friday-Sunday, October 27-29
Friday-Sunday, November 3-5
Wednesday, November 22, at the conclusion of the 11:30 class period to
Monday, November 27, 8:00 a.m.

Thursday, December 7
Saturday, December 9 through
Friday, December 15
Saturday, December 16
Sunday, December 17
Monday, January 8 through
Friday, February 2

SECOND SEMESTER

Tuesday, February 6
Wednesday, February 7
Thursday, March 22
Friday, March 23, 5:30 p.m. to
Monday, April 2, 8:00 a.m.
Monday, April 30 through
Friday, May 4
Monday, April 30 through
Friday, May 11
Friday, May 11
Saturday, May 12
Tuesday, May 15 through
Monday, May 21
Tuesday, May 22
Sunday, May 27

Freshman program begins
Upperclass registration
First classes
Weekend for families of sophomores, juniors, and seniors
Midsemester
Homecoming weekend
Weekend for families of freshmen
Thanksgiving recess
Last classes of the first semester
Semester examinations
Make-up examinations
Christmas recess begins (residence halls closed)
January program
Registration
First classes
Midsemester
Spring recess (residence halls closed)
Spring registration
Optional reading period for 300 and 400 courses
Last classes of the second semester
Last day for scheduled events
Semester examinations
Make-up examinations
Commencement

The college reserves the right in its sole judgment to make changes of any nature in its program, calendar, or academic schedule whenever it is deemed necessary or desirable, including changes in course content, the rescheduling of classes with or without extending the usual academic term, cancellation of scheduled classes and other academic activities, and requiring or affording alternatives for scheduled classes or other academic activities, in any such case giving such notice thereof as is reasonably practicable under the circumstances.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>